

# S. XXX

---

## IN THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES

---

Mr. MURKOWSKI (for himself, Mr. BREAUX, Mr. LOTT, Mr. VOINOVICH, Mr. DOMENICI, Mr. CRAIG, Mr. THOMAS, Mr. SHELBY, Mr. BURNS, and Mr. HAGEL) introduced the following bill; which was read twice and referred to the Committee on

---

## A BILL

To Protect the Energy Security of the United States and Decrease America's Dependency on Foreign Oil Sources to 50% by the Year 2011 by Enhancing the Use of Renewable Energy Resources, Conserving Energy Resources, Improving Energy Efficiencies, and Increasing Domestic Energy Supplies; Improve Environmental Quality by Reducing Emissions of Air Pollutants and Greenhouse Gases; Mitigate the Effect of Increases in Energy Prices on the American Consumer, including the Poor and the Elderly; and for other purposes.

1 *Be it enacted by the Senate and the House of Representatives of the United States of*

2 *America in Congress assembled,*

3 **SEC. 1. SHORT TITLE.**

4 This Act may be cited as the "National Energy Security Act of 2001".

1       **SEC. 2.       FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

2           (a)     FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

3                   (1)     Increasing dependence on foreign sources of oil causes systemic harm to  
4                   all sectors of the United States economy, threatens national security, undermines the  
5                   ability of federal, State, and local units of government to provide essential services, and  
6                   jeopardizes the peace, security, and welfare of the American people;

7                   (2)     dependence on imports of foreign oil was 46% in 1992, rose to more than  
8                   55% by the beginning of 2000, and is estimated by the Department of Energy to rise to  
9                   65% by 2020 unless current policies are altered;

10                  (3)     even with increased energy efficiency, energy use in the United States is  
11                  expected to increase 27% by 2020;

12                  (4)     the United States lacks a comprehensive national energy policy and has  
13                  taken actions that limit the availability and capability of the domestic energy sources of  
14                  oil and gas, coal, nuclear and hydroelectric;

15                  (5)     a comprehensive energy strategy must be developed to combat this trend,  
16                  decrease the United States' dependence on imported oil supplies and strengthen our  
17                  national energy security;

18                  (6)     this comprehensive strategy must decrease the United States' dependence  
19                  on foreign oil supplies to not more than 50% by the year 2011;

20                  (7)     this comprehensive energy strategy must be multi-faceted and enhance the  
21                  use of renewable energy resources (including hydroelectric, solar, wind, geothermal and  
22                  biomass), conserve energy resources (including improving energy efficiencies), and

1 increase domestic supplies of conventional energy resources (including oil, natural gas,  
2 coal, and nuclear);

3 (8) conservation efforts and alternative fuels alone will not enable America to  
4 meet this goal as conventional energy sources supply 96% of America's power at this  
5 time;

6 (9) immediate actions must also be taken to mitigate the economic effects of  
7 recent increases in the price of crude oil, natural gas, and electricity and the related  
8 impacts on American consumers, including the poor and the elderly.

9 (b) PURPOSES.—The purposes of this Act are to protect the energy security of the  
10 United States by decreasing America's dependence on foreign oil sources to not more than 50%  
11 by 2010, by enhancing the use of renewable energy resources, conserving energy resources  
12 (including improving energy efficiencies), and increasing domestic energy supplies, improving  
13 environmental quality by reducing emissions of air pollutants and greenhouse gases, and  
14 mitigating the immediate effect of increases in energy prices on the American consumer,  
15 including the poor and the elderly.

16  
17 **TITLE I— GENERAL PROVISIONS TO PROTECT ENERGY SUPPLY AND**  
18 **SECURITY**

19 **SEC. 101. CONSULTATION AND REPORT ON FEDERAL AGENCY ACTIONS**  
20 **AFFECTING DOMESTIC ENERGY SUPPLY.**

21 Prior to taking or initiating any action that could have a significant adverse effect on the  
22 availability or supply of domestic energy resources or on the domestic capability to distribute or

1 transport such resources, the head of a federal agency proposing or participating in such action  
2 shall notify the Secretary of Energy in writing of the nature and scope of the action, the need for  
3 such action, the potential effect of such action on energy resource supplies, price, distribution,  
4 and transportation, and any alternatives to such action or options to mitigate the effects and shall  
5 provide the Secretary of Energy with adequate time to review the proposed action and make  
6 recommendations to avoid or minimize the adverse effect of the proposed action. The proposing  
7 agency shall consider any such recommendations made by the Secretary of Energy. The Secretary  
8 of Energy shall provide an annual report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of  
9 the United States Senate and to the appropriate Committees of the House of Representatives on  
10 all actions brought to his attention, what mitigation or alternatives, if any, were implemented, and  
11 what the short-term, mid-term, and long-term effect of the final action will likely be on domestic  
12 energy resource supplies and their development, distribution, or transmission.

13 **SEC. 102. ANNUAL REPORT ON UNITED STATES ENERGY INDEPENDENCE.**

14 (a) REPORT.—Beginning on October 1, 2001, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of  
15 Energy, in consultation with the Secretary of Defense and the heads of other relevant Federal  
16 agencies, shall submit a report to the President and the Congress which evaluates the progress the  
17 United States has made toward obtaining the goal of not more than 50% dependence on foreign  
18 oil sources by 2010.

19 (b) ALTERNATIVES.—The report shall specify what specific legislative or administrative  
20 actions that must be implemented to meet this goal and set forth a range of options and  
21 alternatives with a benefit/cost analysis for each option or alternative together with an estimate of  
22 the contribution each option or alternative could make to reduce foreign oil imports. The

1 Secretary shall solicit information from the public and request information from the Energy  
2 Information Agency and other agencies to develop the report. The report shall indicate, in detail,  
3 options and alternatives to (1) increase the use of renewable domestic energy sources, including  
4 conventional and non-conventional sources such as, but not limited to, increased hydroelectric  
5 generation at existing federal facilities, (2) conserve energy resources, including improving  
6 efficiencies and decreasing consumption, and (3) increase domestic production and use of oil,  
7 natural gas, nuclear, and coal, including any actions necessary to provide access to, and  
8 transportation of, these energy resources.

9 (c) REFINERY CAPACITY.— As part of the reports submitted in 2001, 2005, and 2008, the  
10 Secretary shall examine and report on the condition of the domestic refinery industry and the  
11 extent of domestic storage capacity for various categories of petroleum products and make such  
12 recommendations as he believes will enhance domestic capabilities to respond to short-term  
13 shortages of various fuels due to climate or supply interruptions and ensure long-term supplies on  
14 a reliable and affordable basis.

15 (d) NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS. — Whenever the Secretary determines that stocks of  
16 petroleum products have declined or are anticipated to decline to levels that would jeopardize  
17 national security or threaten supply shortages or price increases on a national or regional basis, he  
18 shall immediately notify the Congress of the situation and shall make such recommendations for  
19 administrative or legislative action as he believes are necessary to alleviate the situation.

## 20 **SEC. 103. STRATEGIC PETROLEUM RESERVE STUDY AND REPORT.**

21 The President shall immediately establish an Interagency Panel on the Strategic  
22 Petroleum Study (referred to as the "Panel" in this section) to study oil markets and estimate the

1 extent and frequency of fluctuations in the supply and price of, and demand for crude oil in the  
2 future and determine appropriate capacity of and uses for the Strategic Petroleum Reserve. The  
3 Panel may recommend changes in existing authorities to strengthen the ability of the Strategic  
4 Petroleum Reserve to respond to energy requirements. The Panel shall complete its study and  
5 submit a report containing its findings and any recommendations to the President and the  
6 Congress within six months from the date of enactment of this Act.

7 **SEC. 104. STUDY OF EXISTING RIGHTS-OF-WAY TO DETERMINE CAPABILITY**  
8 **TO SUPPORT NEW PIPELINES OR OTHER TRANSMISSION FACILITIES.**

9 Within one year from the date of enactment of this Act, the head of each federal agency  
10 that has authorized a right-of-way across federal lands for transportation of energy supplies or  
11 transmission of electricity shall review each such right-of-way and submit a report to the  
12 Secretary of Energy and the Chairman of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission whether  
13 the right-of-way can be used to support new or additional capacity and what modifications or  
14 other changes, if any, would be necessary to accommodate such additional capacity. In  
15 performing the review, the head of each agency shall consult with agencies of State or local units  
16 of government as appropriate and consider whether safety or other concerns related to current  
17 uses might preclude the availability of a right-of-way for additional or new transportation or  
18 transmission facilities and shall set forth those considerations in the report.

19 **SEC. 105. USE OF FEDERAL FACILITIES.**

20 (a) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of the Army shall each inventory  
21 all dams, impoundments, and other facilities under their jurisdiction.

22 (b) Based on this inventory and other information, the Secretary of the Interior and

1 Secretary of Army shall each submit a report to the Congress within six months from the date of  
2 enactment of this Act. Each report shall—

3 (1) Describe, in detail, each facility that is capable, with or without  
4 modification, of producing additional hydroelectric power. For each such facility, the  
5 report shall state the full potential for the facility to generate hydroelectric power, whether  
6 the facility is currently generating hydroelectric power, and the costs to install, upgrade,  
7 modify, or take other actions to increase the hydroelectric generating capability of the  
8 facility. For each facility that currently has hydroelectric generating equipment, the report  
9 shall indicate the condition of such equipment, maintenance requirements, and schedule  
10 for any improvements as well as the purposes for which power is generated, and.

11 (2) Describe what actions are planned or underway to increase hydroelectric  
12 production from facilities under his jurisdiction and shall include any recommendations  
13 the Secretary deems advisable to increase such production, reduce costs, and improve  
14 efficiency at federal facilities, including, but not limited to, use of lease of power  
15 privilege and contracting with non-federal entities for operation and maintenance.

16 **SEC. 106. NUCLEAR GENERATION STUDY**

17 The Chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission shall submit a report to the  
18 Congress within six months from the date of enactment of this Act on the state of nuclear power  
19 generation and production in the United States and the potential for increasing nuclear generating  
20 capacity and production as part of this nation's energy mix. The report shall include an  
21 assessment of agency readiness to license new advanced reactor designs and discuss the needed  
22 confirmatory and anticipatory research activities that would support such a state of readiness.

1 The report shall also review the status of the relicensing process for civilian nuclear power  
2 plants, including current and anticipated applications, and recommendations for improvements  
3 in the process, including, but not limited to recommendations for expediting the process and  
4 ensuring that relicensing is accomplished in a timely manner.

5 **SEC. 107. DEVELOPMENT OF A NATIONAL SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL STRATEGY**  
6 **AND ESTABLISHMENT OF AN OFFICE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RESEARCH.**

7 (a) Prior to the federal government taking any irreversible action relating to the  
8 disposal of spent nuclear fuel, , Congress must determine whether the spent fuel should be  
9 treated as waste subject to permanent burial or should be considered an energy resource that is  
10 needed to meet future energy requirements.

11 (b) OFFICE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL RESEARCH. -- There is hereby established an Office  
12 of Spent Nuclear Fuel Research (referred to as the "Office" in this section) within the Office of  
13 Nuclear Energy Science and Technology of the Department of Energy. The Office shall be  
14 headed by the Associate Director, who shall be a member of the Senior Executive Service  
15 appointed by the Director of the Office of Nuclear Energy Science and Technology, and  
16 compensated at a rate determined by applicable law.

17 (c) ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR.—The Associate Director of the Office of Spent Nuclear Fuel  
18 Research shall be responsible for carrying out an integrated research, development, and  
19 demonstration program on technologies for treatment, recycling, and disposal of high-level  
20 nuclear radioactive waste and spent nuclear fuel, subject to the general supervision of the  
21 Secretary. The Associate Director of the Office shall report to the Director of the Office of  
22 Nuclear Energy Science and Technology. The first such Associate Director shall be appointed



1 within 90 days of the enactment of this Act.

2 (d) GRANT AND CONTRACT AUTHORITY.—In carrying out his responsibilities under this  
3 Section, the Secretary may make grants, or enter into contracts, for the purposes of the research  
4 projects and activities described in (e)(2).

5 (e)(1) DUTIES.—The Associate Director of the Office shall involve national laboratories,  
6 universities, the commercial nuclear industry, and other organizations to investigate technologies  
7 for the treatment, recycling, and disposal of spent nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste.

8 (2) The Associate Director of the Office shall:

- 9 (A) develop a research plan to provide recommendations by 2015;
- 10 (B) identify technologies for the treatment, recycling, and disposal of spent  
11 nuclear fuel and high-level radioactive waste;
- 12 (C) conduct research and development activities on such technologies;
- 13 (D) ensure that all activities include as key objectives minimization of  
14 proliferation concerns and risk to health of the general public or site workers, as  
15 well as development of cost-effective technologies;
- 16 (E) require research on both reactor- and accelerator-based transmutation  
17 systems;
- 18 (F) require research on advanced processing and separations;
- 19 (G) encourage that research efforts include participation of international  
20 collaborators;
- 21 (H) be authorized to fund international collaborators when they bring unique  
22 capabilities not available in the United States and their host country is unable to

1 provide for their support;

2 (I) ensure that research efforts with the Office are coordinated with research  
3 on advanced fuel cycles and reactors conducted within the Office of Nuclear  
4 Energy Science and Technology.

5 (f) REPORT.—The Associate Director of the Office of Spent Nuclear Fuel Research shall  
6 annually prepare and submit a report to the Congress on the activities and expenditures of the  
7 Office, including the progress that has been made to achieve the objectives of subsection (c).

8 **SEC. 108. STUDY AND REPORT ON STATUS OF DOMESTIC REFINING**  
9 **INDUSTRY AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM.**

10 (a) ANNUAL REPORT. – The Secretary of Energy, in consultation with the  
11 Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, the States, the National Petroleum  
12 Council, and other representatives of the petroleum refining, distribution and retailing industries,  
13 shall submit a report to the Congress on the condition of the domestic petroleum refining  
14 industry and the petroleum product distribution system. The first such report shall be submitted  
15 no later than January 1, 2002, and revised annually thereafter.

16 (b) RECOMMENDATIONS. – Each annual report shall include any recommendations  
17 that the Secretary believes should be implemented either through legislation or regulation to  
18 ensure that there is adequate domestic refining capacity and motor fuel supplies to meet the  
19 economic, social, and security requirements of the United States.

20 (c) PREPARATION. – In preparing each annual report, the Secretary shall -

21 (1) provide an assessment of the condition of the domestic petroleum refining  
22 industry and the nation’s motor fuel distribution system, including the ability to

1 make future capital investments necessary to manufacture, transport, and store  
2 different petroleum products required by local, state, and federal statute and  
3 regulations;

4 (2) examine the reliability and cost of feedstocks and energy supplied to the  
5 refining industry as well as the reliability and cost of products manufactured by  
6 such industry;

7 (3) provide an assessment of the collective effect of current and future motor fuel  
8 requirements on –

9 (A) the ability of the domestic motor fuels refining, distribution, and  
10 retailing industries to reliably and cost-effectively supply fuel to the  
11 nation’s consumers and businesses;

12 (B) gasoline (reformulated and conventional) and diesel fuel (on-highway  
13 and off-highway) supplies;

14 (C) retail motor fuel price volatility;

15 (4) explore opportunities to streamline permitting and siting decisions and  
16 approvals for expanding existing and/or building new domestic refining capacity;

17 (5) recommend actions that can be taken to reduce future motor supply concerns,  
18 and

19 (6) provide an assessment of whether uniform, regional, or national performance-  
20 based fuel specifications would reduce supply disruptions and price spikes.

21  
22 (d) CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA – Any information requested by the Secretary to be

1 submitted by industry for purposes of this section shall be treated as confidential and shall be  
2 used only for the preparation of the annual report.

3 **SEC. 109. REVIEW OF FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION**

4 **NATURAL GAS PIPELINE CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES.** --- The Federal Energy  
5 Regulatory Commission shall, in consultation with other appropriate federal agencies,  
6 immediately undertake a comprehensive review of policies, procedures, and regulations for the  
7 certification of natural gas pipelines to determine how to reduce the cost and time of obtaining a  
8 certificate. The Commission shall report its findings within 6 months of the date of the  
9 enactment of this Act to the Senate Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the  
10 appropriate Committees of the United States House of Representatives, including any  
11 recommendations for legislative changes.

12 **SEC. 110. ANNUAL REPORT ON AVAILABILITY OF DOMESTIC ENERGY**  
13 **RESOURCES TO MAINTAIN THE UNITED STATES' ELECTRICITY GRID.**

14 (a) Beginning on October 1, 2001, and annually thereafter, the Secretary of Energy, in  
15 consultation with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission and the North American Electric  
16 Reliability Council, States, and appropriate regional organizations, shall submit a report to the  
17 President and the Congress which evaluates the availability and capacity of domestic sources of  
18 energy generation to maintain the electricity grid in the United States. Specifically, the Secretary  
19 shall evaluate each region of the country with regard to grid stability during peak periods, such as  
20 summer, and options for improving grid stability.

21 (b) The report shall specify specific legislative or administrative actions that could be  
22 implemented to improve baseload generation and set forth a range of options and alternatives

1 with a benefit/cost analysis for each option or alternative together with an estimate of the  
2 contribution each option or alternative could make to reduce foreign oil imports. The report shall  
3 indicate, in detail, options and alternatives to (1) increase the use of non-emitting domestic  
4 energy sources, including conventional and non-conventional sources such as, but not limited to,  
5 increased nuclear energy generation, and, (2) conserve energy resources, including improving  
6 efficiencies and decreasing fuel consumption.

7 **SEC. 111. STUDY OF FINANCING FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES.**

8 (a) The Secretary of Energy shall undertake an independent assessment of innovative  
9 financing techniques to encourage and enable construction of new electricity supply technologies  
10 with high initial capital costs that might not be otherwise be built in a deregulated market.

11 (b) The assessment shall be conducted by a firm with proven expertise in financing large  
12 capital projects or in financial services consulting, and is to be provided to the Congress no later  
13 than nine months from the date of enactment of this Act.

14 (c) The assessment shall include a comprehensive examination of all available techniques  
15 to safeguard private investors in high capital cost technologies – including advanced design  
16 power plants including, but not limited to, nuclear – against government-imposed risks that are  
17 beyond the investors’ control. Such techniques may include (but need not be limited to) federal  
18 loan guarantees, federal price guarantees, special tax considerations, and direct federal  
19 government investment.

20 **SEC. 112. REVIEW OF REGULATIONS TO ELIMINATE BARRIERS TO EMERGING**  
21 **ENERGY TECHNOLOGY**

1 (a) IN GENERAL – Each federal agency shall carry out a review of its regulations and  
2 standards to determine those that act as a barrier to market entry for emerging energy-efficient  
3 technologies, including, but not limited to, fuel cells, combined heat and power, and distributed  
4 generation (including small-scale renewable energy).

5 (b) REPORT TO CONGRESS – No later than eighteen months from date of enactment of  
6 this section, each agency shall provide a report to Congress and the President detailing all  
7 regulatory barriers to emerging energy-efficient technologies, along with actions the agency  
8 intends to take, or has taken, to remove such barriers.

9 (c) PERIODIC REVIEW – Each agency shall subsequently review its regulations and  
10 standards in this manner no less frequently than every five years, and report their findings to  
11 Congress and President. Such reviews shall include a detailed analysis of all agency actions taken  
12 to remove existing barriers to emerging energy technologies.

13 **SEC. 113. INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT ON ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW OF**  
14 **INTERSTATE NATURAL GAS PIPELINE PROJECTS.** — The Secretary of Energy, in  
15 coordination with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, shall establish an administrative  
16 interagency task force to develop an interagency agreement to expedite and facilitate the  
17 environmental review and permitting of interstate natural gas pipeline projects. The task force  
18 shall include the Bureau of Land Management and the Fish and Wildlife Service in the  
19 Department of the Interior, the United States Army Corps of Engineers, the United States Forest  
20 Service, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
21 and such other agencies as the Office and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission deem  
22 appropriate. The interagency agreement shall require that agencies complete their review of

1 interstate pipeline projects within a specific period of time after referral of the matter by the  
2 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The agreement shall be completed within six months  
3 after the effective date of this section.

4 **SEC. 114. PIPELINE INTEGRITY, SAFETY AND RELIABILITY RESEARCH AND**  
5 **DEVELOPMENT.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL- The Secretary of Transportation, in coordination with the Secretary of  
7 Energy, shall develop and implement an accelerated cooperative program of research and  
8 development to ensure the integrity of natural gas and hazardous liquid pipelines. This research  
9 and development program shall include materials inspection techniques, risk assessment  
10 methodology, and information systems surety.

11 (b) PURPOSE- The purpose of the cooperative research program shall be to promote  
12 research and development to--

- 13 (1) ensure long-term safety, reliability and service life for existing pipelines;
- 14 (2) expand capabilities of internal inspection devices to identify and accurately  
15 measure defects and anomalies;
- 16 (3) develop inspection techniques for pipelines that cannot accommodate the  
17 internal inspection devices available on the date of enactment;
- 18 (4) develop innovative techniques to measure the structural integrity of pipelines  
19 to prevent pipeline failures;
- 20 (5) develop improved materials and coatings for use in pipelines;
- 21 (6) improve the capability, reliability, and practicality of external leak detection  
22 devices;

- 1 (7) identify underground environments that might lead to shortened service life;
- 2 (8) enhance safety in pipeline siting and land use;
- 3 (9) minimize the environmental impact of pipelines;
- 4 (10) demonstrate technologies that improve pipeline safety, reliability, and
- 5 integrity ;
- 6 (11) provide risk assessment tools for optimizing risk mitigation strategies; and
- 7 (12) provide highly secure information systems for controlling the operation of
- 8 pipelines.

9 (c) AREAS- In carrying out this section, the Secretary of Transportation, in coordination  
10 with the Secretary of Energy, shall consider research and development on natural gas, crude oil,  
11 and petroleum product pipelines for--

- 12 (1) early crack, defect, and damage detection, including real-time damage
- 13 monitoring;
- 14 (2) automated internal pipeline inspection sensor systems;
- 15 (3) land use guidance and set back management along pipeline rights-of-way for
- 16 communities;
- 17 (4) internal corrosion control;
- 18 (5) corrosion-resistant coatings;
- 19 (6) improved cathodic protection;
- 20 (7) inspection techniques where internal inspection is not feasible, including
- 21 measurement of structural integrity ;



- 1 (8) external leak detection, including portable real-time video imaging technology,  
2 and the advancement of computerized control center leak detection systems  
3 utilizing real-time remote field data input;
- 4 (9) longer life, high strength, non-corrosive pipeline materials;
- 5 (10) assessing the remaining strength of existing pipes;
- 6 (11) risk and reliability analysis models, to be used to identify safety  
7 improvements that could be realized in the near term resulting from analysis of  
8 data obtained from a pipeline performance tracking initiative.
- 9 (12) identification, monitoring, and prevention of outside force damage, including  
10 satellite surveillance; and
- 11 (13) any other areas necessary to ensuring the public safety and protecting the  
12 environment.

13 (d) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM PLAN - Within 240 days after the  
14 date of enactment of this section, the Secretary of Transportation, in coordination with the  
15 Secretary of Energy and the Pipeline Integrity Technical Advisory Committee, shall prepare and  
16 submit to the Congress a five-year program plan to guide activities under this section. In  
17 preparing the program plan, the Secretary shall consult with appropriate representatives of the  
18 natural gas, crude oil, and petroleum product pipeline industries to select and prioritize  
19 appropriate project proposals. The Secretary may also seek the advice of utilities, manufacturers,  
20 institutions of higher learning, Federal agencies, the pipeline research institutions, national  
21 laboratories, State pipeline safety officials, environmental organizations, pipeline safety  
22 advocates, and professional and technical societies.

1 (e) IMPLEMENTATION - The Secretary of Transportation shall have primary  
2 responsibility for ensuring the five-year plan provided for in subsection (d) is implemented as  
3 intended by this section. In carrying out the research, development, and demonstration activities  
4 under this section, the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Energy may use, to the  
5 extent authorized under applicable provisions of law, contracts, cooperative agreements,  
6 cooperative research and development agreements under the Stevenson-Wydler Technology  
7 Innovation Act of 1980 (15 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.), grants, joint ventures, other transactions, and  
8 any other form of agreement available to the Secretary consistent with the recommendations of  
9 the Advisory Committee.

10 (f) REPORTS TO CONGRESS - The Secretary of Transportation shall report to the  
11 Congress annually as to the status and results to date of the implementation of the research and  
12 development program plan. The report shall include the activities of the Departments of  
13 Transportation and Energy, the national laboratories, universities, and any other research  
14 organizations, including industry research organizations.

15 (g) PIPELINE INTEGRITY TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE. –

16 (1) ESTABLISHMENT- The Secretary of Transportation shall enter into  
17 appropriate arrangements with the National Academy of Sciences to establish and  
18 manage the Pipeline Integrity Technical Advisory Committee for the purpose of  
19 advising the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Energy on the  
20 development and implementation of the five-year research, development, and  
21 demonstration program plan as defined in Sec. 3(e). The Advisory Committee

1 shall have an ongoing role in evaluating the progress and results of the research,  
2 development, and demonstration carried out under this section.

3 (2) MEMBERSHIP- The National Academy of Sciences shall appoint the  
4 members of the Pipeline Integrity Technical Advisory Committee after  
5 consultation with the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Energy.  
6 Members appointed to the Advisory Committee should have the necessary  
7 qualifications to provide technical contributions to the purposes of the Advisory  
8 Committee.

9 (h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS. — There are authorized to be  
10 appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation and to the Secretary of Energy for carrying out  
11 this section such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 2002 through 2006.

12 **SEC. 115. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOR NEW NATURAL GAS**  
13 **TECHNOLOGIES.**

14 (a) The Secretary of Energy shall conduct a comprehensive five-year program for  
15 research, development and demonstration to improve the reliability, efficiency, safety and  
16 integrity of the natural gas transportation and distribution infrastructure and for distributed  
17 energy resources (including microturbines, fuel cells, advanced engine-generators gas turbines  
18 reciprocating engines, hybrid power generation systems, and all ancillary equipment for dispatch,  
19 control and maintenance).

20 (b) There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the  
21 purposes of this section.

1           **TITLE II - TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FOR**  
2           **ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY FOR COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY**  
3                           **GENERATING FACILITIES.**

4           **SEC. 201. PURPOSE.** -- The purpose of this title is to direct the Secretary of Energy (referred  
5 to as "Secretary" in this title) to -

6                   (1) establish a coal-based technology development program designed to achieve cost and  
7 performance goals;

8                   (2) carry out a study to identify technologies that may be capable of achieving, either  
9 individually or in combination, the cost and performance goals and for other purposes; and

10                  (3) implement a research, development, and demonstration program to develop and  
11 demonstrate, in commercial-scale applications, advanced clean coal technologies for coal-fired  
12 generating units constructed before the date of enactment of this title.

13           **SEC. 202. COST AND PERFORMANCE GOALS.**

14           (a) **IN GENERAL.**— The Secretary shall perform an assessment that identifies costs and  
15 associated performance of technologies that would permit the continued cost-competitive use of  
16 coal for electricity generation, as chemical feedstocks, and as transportation fuel in 2007, 2015,  
17 and the years after 2020.

18           (b) **CONSULTATION.**— In establishing cost and performance goals, the Secretary shall consult  
19 with representatives of—

20                   (1) the United States coal industry;

21                   (2) State coal development agencies;

22                   (3) the electric utility industry;

1 (4) railroads and other transportation industries

2 (5) manufacturers of equipment using advanced coal technologies;

3 (6) organizations representing workers; and

4 (7) organizations formed to-

5 (A) further the goals of environmental protection;

6 (B) promote the use of coal; or

7 (C) promote the development and use of advanced coal technologies.

8 (c) TIMING.—The Secretary shall-

9 (1) not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this Act, issue a set of draft cost  
10 and performance goals for public comment; and

11 (2) not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, and after taking into  
12 consideration any public comments received, submit to Congress the final cost and  
13 performance goals.

14 **SEC. 203. STUDY.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.— Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary, in  
16 cooperation with the Secretary of the Interior and the Administrator of the Environmental  
17 Protection Agency, shall conduct a study to

18 (1) identify technologies capable of achieving cost and performance goals, either  
19 individually or in various combinations;

20 (2) assess costs that would be incurred by, and the period of time that would be required  
21 for, the development and demonstration of technologies that contribute, either

1 individually or in various combinations, to the achievement of cost and performance  
2 goals; and

3 (3) develop recommendations for technology development programs, which the  
4 Department of Energy could carry out in cooperation with industry, to develop and  
5 demonstrate such technologies.

6 (b) COOPERATION.— In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall give appropriate  
7 consideration to the expert advice of representatives from the entities described in section 111(b).

8 **SEC. 204. TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**

9 (a) IN GENERAL.— The Secretary shall carry out a program of research on and development,  
10 demonstration, and commercial application of coal-based technologies under-

11 (1) this Act;

12 (2) the Federal Nonnuclear Energy Research and Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C.  
13 5901 et seq.);

14 (3) the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5801 et seq.); and

15 (4) title XVI of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 13381 et seq.).

16 (b) CONDITIONS.— The research, development, demonstration, and commercial application  
17 programs identified in section 203(a) shall be designed to achieve the cost and performance  
18 goals, either individually or in various combinations.

19 (c) REPORT.— Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary  
20 shall submit to the President and Congress a report containing –

1 (1) a description of the programs that, as of the date of the report, are in effect or are to be  
2 carried out by the Department of Energy to support technologies that are designed to  
3 achieve the cost and performance goals; and

4 (2) recommendations for additional authorities required to achieve the cost and  
5 performance goals.

6 **SEC. 205. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

7 (a) IN GENERAL.— There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out the provisions of sections  
8 202, 203, and 204, \$100,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2002 through 2012, to remain available  
9 until expended.

10 (b) CONDITIONS OF AUTHORIZATION. – The authorization of appropriations under  
11 subsection (a) –

12 (1) shall be in addition to authorizations of appropriations in effect on the date of  
13 enactment of this Act; and

14 (2) shall not be a cap on Department of Energy fossil energy research and development  
15 and clean coal technology appropriations.

16 **SEC. 206. POWER PLANT IMPROVEMENT INITIATIVE.**

17 (a) IN GENERAL. – The Secretary shall carry out a power plant improvement initiative program  
18 that will demonstrate commercial applications of advanced coal-based technologies applicable to  
19 new or existing power plants, including co-production plants, that, either individually or in  
20 combination, advance the efficiency, environmental performance and cost competitiveness well  
21 beyond that which is in operation or has been demonstrated to date.

1 (b) PLAN. – Not later than 120 days after the date of enactment of this title, the Secretary shall  
2 submit to Congress a plan to carry out subsection (a) that includes a description of

3 (1) the program elements and management structure to be used;

4 (2) the technical milestones to be achieved with respect to each of the advanced coal-  
5 based technologies included in the plan; and

6 (3) the demonstration activities that will benefit new or existing coal-based electric  
7 generation units having at least a 50 megawatt nameplate rating including improvements  
8 to allow the units to achieve either: —

9 (A) an overall design efficiency improvement of not less than 3 percentage points  
10 as compared with the efficiency of the unit as operated on the date of the  
11 enactment of this title and before any retrofit, repowering, replacement or  
12 installation;

13 (B) a significant improvement in the environmental performance related to the  
14 control of sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide or mercury in a manner that is well below  
15 the cost of technologies that are in operation or have been demonstrated to date; or

16 (C) a means of recycling or reusing a significant proportion of coal combustion  
17 wastes produced by coal-based generating units excluding practices that are  
18 commercially available at the date of enactment.

19 **SEC. 207. FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

20 (a) IN GENERAL — Not later than 180 days after the date on which the Secretary submits to  
21 Congress the plan under section 206(b), the Secretary shall solicit proposals for projects which



1 serve or benefit new or existing facilities and, either individually or in combination, are designed  
2 to achieve the levels of performance set forth in section 206(b)(3).

3 (b) PROJECT CRITERIA — A solicitation under subsection (a) may include solicitation of a  
4 proposal for a project to demonstrate—

5 (1) the reduction of emissions of one or more pollutants; or

6 (2) the production of coal combustion byproducts that are capable of obtaining economic  
7 values significantly greater than byproducts produced on the date of enactment of this  
8 title.

9 (c) FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.— The Secretary shall provide financial assistance to projects  
10 that —

11 (1) demonstrate overall cost reductions in the utilization of coal to generate useful forms  
12 of energy;

13 (2) improve the competitiveness of coal among various forms of energy to maintain a  
14 diversity of fuel choices in the U.S. to meet electricity generation requirements; and

15 (3) achieve in a cost-effective manner, 1 or more of the criteria set out in the solicitation;  
16 and

17 (4) demonstrate technologies that are applicable to 25 percent of the electricity generating  
18 facilities that use coal as the primary feedstock on the date of enactment of this title.

19 (d) FEDERAL SHARE. —The Federal share of the cost of any project funded under this section  
20 shall not exceed 50 percent.

1 (e) EXEMPTION FROM NEW SOURCE REVIEW PROVISIONS. —A project funded under  
2 this section shall be exempt from the new source review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42  
3 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).

4 **SEC. 208. FUNDING.**

5 To carry out sections 206 and 207, there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be  
6 necessary.

7 **SEC. 209. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT FOR ADVANCED SAFE AND**  
8 **EFFICIENT COAL MINING TECHNOLOGIES.**

9 (a) The Secretary of Energy shall establish a cooperative research partnership involving  
10 appropriate federal agencies, coal producers, including associations, equipment manufacturers,  
11 universities with mining engineering departments, and other relevant entities to develop mining  
12 research priorities identified by the Mining Industry of the Future Program and in the National  
13 Academy of Sciences report on Mining Technologies, establish a process for joint industry-  
14 government research, and expand mining research capabilities at universities.

15 (b) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the requirements of this section,  
16 \$10,000,000 in fiscal year 2002, \$12,000,000 in fiscal year 2003, and \$15,000,000 in fiscal year  
17 2004. At least 20 percent of any funds appropriated shall be dedicated to research carried out at  
18 universities.

19 **SEC. 210. RAILROAD EFFICIENCY.**

20 (a) The Secretary shall, in conjunction with the Secretaries of Transportation and  
21 Defense, and the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, establish a public-  
22 private research partnership involving the federal government, railroad carriers, locomotive

1 manufacturers, and the Association of American Railroads. The goal of the initiative shall  
2 include developing and demonstrating locomotive technologies that increase fuel economy,  
3 reduce emissions, improve safety, and lower costs.

4 (b) There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out the requirements of this Section  
5 \$50 million in fiscal year 2002, \$60 million in fiscal year 2003, and \$70 million in fiscal year  
6 2004.

### 8 TITLE III - OIL AND GAS

#### 9 SUBTITLE A - DEEPWATER AND FRONTIER ROYALTY RELIEF

10 **SEC. 301. SHORT TITLE.** --This part may be referred to as the “Outer Continental Shelf Deep  
11 Water and Frontier Royalty Relief Act”.

#### 12 **SEC. 302. AMENDMENTS TO THE OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LANDS ACT.**

13 (a) Section 8(a)(3) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(3)), is  
14 amended--

15 (1) by designating the provisions of paragraph (3) as subparagraph (A) of such paragraph  
16 (3); and

17 (2) by inserting after subparagraph (A), as so designated, the following:

18 “(B) In the Western and Central Planning Areas of the Gulf of Mexico and the portion of  
19 the Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico encompassing whole lease blocks lying  
20 west of 87 degrees, 30 minutes West longitude, the Secretary may, in order to--

21 “(i) promote development or increased production on producing or non-producing  
22 leases; or

1           “(ii) encourage production of marginal resources on producing or non-producing  
2           leases;  
3           through primary, secondary, or tertiary recovery means, reduce or eliminate any royalty or  
4           net profit share set forth in the lease(s). With the lessee's consent, the Secretary may make  
5           other modifications to the royalty or net profit share terms of the lease in order to achieve  
6           these purposes”.

7           “(C)(i) Notwithstanding the provisions of this Act other than this subparagraph, with  
8           respect to any lease or unit in existence on the date of enactment of the Outer Continental  
9           Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act meeting the requirements of this subparagraph, no  
10          royalty payments shall be due on new production, as defined in clause (iv) of this  
11          subparagraph, from any lease or unit located in water depths of 200 meters or greater in  
12          the Western and Central Planning Areas of the Gulf of Mexico, including that portion of  
13          the Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico encompassing whole lease blocks lying  
14          west of 87 degrees, 30 minutes West longitude, until such volume of production as  
15          determined pursuant to clause (ii) has been produced by the lessee.

16          “(ii) Upon submission of a complete application by the lessee, the Secretary shall  
17          determine within 180 days of such application whether new production from such lease or  
18          unit would be economic in the absence of the relief from the requirement to pay royalties  
19          provided for by clause (i) of this subparagraph. In making such determination, the  
20          Secretary shall consider the increased technological and financial risk of deep water  
21          development and all costs associated with exploring, developing, and producing from the  
22          lease. The lessee shall provide information required for a complete application to the

1 Secretary prior to such determination. The Secretary shall clearly define the information  
2 required for a complete application under this section. Such application may be made on  
3 the basis of an individual lease or unit. If the Secretary determines that such new  
4 production would be economic in the absence of the relief from the requirement to pay  
5 royalties provided for by clause (i) of this subparagraph, the provisions of clause (i) shall  
6 not apply to such production. If the Secretary determines that such new production would  
7 not be economic in the absence of the relief from the requirement to pay royalties  
8 provided for by clause (i), the Secretary must determine the volume of production from  
9 the lease or unit on which no royalties would be due in order to make such new  
10 production economically viable; except that for new production as defined in clause  
11 (iv)(I), in no case will that volume be less than 17.5 million barrels of oil equivalent in  
12 water depths of 200 to 400 meters, 52.5 million barrels of oil equivalent in 400-800  
13 meters of water, and 87.5 million barrels of oil equivalent in water depths greater than  
14 800 meters. Redetermination of the applicability of clause (i) shall be undertaken by the  
15 Secretary when requested by the lessee prior to the commencement of the new production  
16 and upon significant change in the factors upon which the original determination was  
17 made. The Secretary shall make such redetermination within 120 days of submission of a  
18 complete application. The Secretary may extend the time period for making any  
19 determination or redetermination under this clause for 30 days, or longer if agreed to by  
20 the applicant, if circumstances so warrant. The lessee shall be notified in writing of any  
21 determination or redetermination and the reasons for and assumptions used for such  
22 determination. Any determination or redetermination under this clause shall be a final

1 agency action. The Secretary's determination or redetermination shall be subject to  
2 judicial review under section 10(a) of the Administrative Procedures Act (5 U.S.C. 702),  
3 only for actions filed within 30 days of the Secretary's determination or redetermination.

4 “(iii) In the event that the Secretary fails to make the determination or redetermination  
5 called for in clause (ii) upon application by the lessee within the time period, together  
6 with any extension thereof, provided for by clause (ii), no royalty payments shall be due  
7 on new production as follows:

8 “(I) For new production, as defined in clause (iv)(I) of this subparagraph, no  
9 royalty shall be due on such production according to the schedule of minimum  
10 volumes specified in clause (ii) of this subparagraph.

11 “(II) For new production, as defined in clause (iv)(II) of this subparagraph, no  
12 royalty shall be due on such production for one year following the start of such  
13 production.

14 “(iv) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term `new production' is--

15 “(I) any production from a lease from which no royalties are due on production,  
16 other than test production, prior to the date of enactment of the Outer Continental  
17 Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief Act; or

18 “(II) any production resulting from lease development activities pursuant to a  
19 Development Operations Coordination Document, or supplement thereto that  
20 would expand production significantly beyond the level anticipated in the  
21 Development Operations Coordination Document, approved by the Secretary after

1           the date of enactment of the Outer Continental Shelf Deep Water Royalty Relief  
2           Act.

3           “(v) During the production of volumes determined pursuant to clauses (ii) or (iii) of this  
4           subparagraph, in any year during which the arithmetic average of the closing prices on the  
5           New York Mercantile Exchange for light sweet crude oil exceeds \$28.00 per barrel, any  
6           production of oil will be subject to royalties at the lease stipulated royalty rate. Any  
7           production subject to this clause shall be counted toward the production volume  
8           determined pursuant to clause (ii) or (iii). Estimated royalty payments will be made if  
9           such average of the closing prices for the previous year exceeds \$28.00. After the end of  
10          the calendar year, when the new average price can be calculated, lessees will pay any  
11          royalties due, with interest but without penalty, or can apply for a refund, with interest, of  
12          any overpayment.

13          “(vi) During the production of volumes determined pursuant to clause (ii) or (iii) of this  
14          subparagraph, in any year during which the arithmetic average of the closing prices on the  
15          New York Mercantile Exchange for natural gas exceeds \$3.50 per million British thermal  
16          units, any production of natural gas will be subject to royalties at the lease stipulated  
17          royalty rate. Any production subject to this clause shall be counted toward the production  
18          volume determined pursuant to clauses (ii) or (iii). Estimated royalty payments will be  
19          made if such average of the closing prices for the previous year exceeds \$3.50. After the  
20          end of the calendar year, when the new average price can be calculated, lessees will pay  
21          any royalties due, with interest but without penalty, or can apply for a refund, with  
22          interest, of any overpayment.

1 “(vii) The prices referred to in clauses (v) and (vi) of this subparagraph shall be changed  
2 during any calendar year after 1994 by the percentage, if any, by which the implicit price  
3 deflator for the gross domestic product changed during the preceding calendar year.”.

4 (b) Section 8(a)(1)(D) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, (43 U.S.C.  
5 1337(a)(1)(D)) is amended by striking the word “area;” and inserting in lieu thereof the word  
6 “area,” and the following new text:

7 “except in the Arctic areas of Alaska, where the Secretary is authorized to set the net  
8 profit share at 16 and 2/3 percent. For purposes of this section, ‘Arctic areas’ means the  
9 Beaufort Sea and Chukchi Sea Planning Areas of Alaska.”

10 (c) Section 8(a) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)) is amended  
11 by adding a new subparagraph (10) at the end thereof:

12 “(10) After an oil and gas lease is granted pursuant to any of the bidding systems of  
13 paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary shall reduce any future royalty or rental  
14 obligation of the lessee on any lease issued by the Secretary (and proposed by the lessee  
15 for such reduction) by an amount equal to –

16 (a) 10 percent of the qualified costs of exploratory wells drilled or geophysical  
17 work performed on any lease issued by the Secretary, whichever is greater,  
18 pursuant to this Act in Arctic areas of Alaska and

19 (b) an additional 10 percent of the qualified costs of any such exploratory wells  
20 which are located ten or more miles from another well drilled for oil and gas.

21 For purposes of this Act --



1 'qualified costs' shall mean the costs allocated to the exploratory well or geophysical  
2 work in support of an exploration program pursuant to 26 U.S.C. as amended;  
3 'exploratory well' shall mean either an exploratory well as defined by the United States  
4 Securities and Exchange Commission in 17 C.F.R. 210.4-10(a)(10), as amended, or a  
5 well three or more miles from any oil or gas well or a pipeline which transports oil or gas  
6 to a market or terminal;  
7 'geophysical work' shall mean all geophysical data gathering methods used in  
8 hydrocarbon exploration and includes seismic, gravity, magnetic, and electromagnetic  
9 measurements; and,  
10 all distances shall be measured in horizontal distance. When a measurement beginning or  
11 ending point is a well, the measurement point shall be the bottom hole location of that  
12 well."

13 **SEC. 303. NEW LEASES.** -- Section 8(a)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, as  
14 amended (43 U.S.C. 1337(a)(1)) is amended--

15 (1) by redesignating subparagraph (H) as subparagraph (I);

16 (2) by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (G); and

17 (3) by inserting after subparagraph (G) the following new subparagraph:

18 "(H) cash bonus bid with royalty at no less than 12 and 1/2 per centum fixed by  
19 the Secretary in amount or value of production saved, removed, or sold, and with  
20 suspension of royalties for a period, volume, or value of production determined by  
21 the Secretary, which suspensions may vary based on the price of production from  
22 the lease; or".

1 **SEC. 304. LEASE SALES.** -- For all tracts located in water depths of 200 meters or greater in  
2 the Western and Central Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico, including that portion of the  
3 Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico encompassing whole lease blocks lying west of 87  
4 degrees, 30 minutes West longitude, any lease sale within five years of the date of enactment of  
5 this part, shall use the bidding system authorized in section 8(a)(1)(H) of the Outer Continental  
6 Shelf Lands Act, as amended by this part, except that the suspension of royalties shall be set at a  
7 volume of not less than the following:

- 8 (1) 17.5 million barrels of oil equivalent for leases in water depths of 200 to 400 meters;
- 9 (2) 52.5 million barrels of oil equivalent for leases in 400 to 800 meters of water; and
- 10 (3) 87.5 million barrels of oil equivalent for leases in water depths greater than 800  
11 meters.

12 **SEC. 305. REGULATIONS.** -- The Secretary shall promulgate such rules and regulations as are  
13 necessary to implement the provisions of this part within 180 days after the enactment of this  
14 Act.

15 **SEC. 306. SAVINGS CLAUSE.** -- Nothing in this part shall be construed to affect any offshore  
16 pre-leasing, leasing, or development moratorium, including any moratorium applicable to the  
17 Eastern Planning Area of the Gulf of Mexico located off the Gulf Coast of Florida.

18  
19 **SUBTITLE B - OIL AND GAS ROYALTIES IN KIND**

20 **SEC. 310. PROGRAM ON OIL AND GAS ROYALTIES IN KIND**

21 (a) **APPLICABILITY OF SECTION.** - Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
22 provisions of this section shall apply to all royalty in kind accepted by the Secretary of the

1 Interior under any Federal oil or gas lease or permit under section 36 of the Mineral Leasing Act  
2 (30 U.S.C. 192) or section 27 of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1353) or any  
3 other mineral leasing law from the date of enactment of this Act through September 30, 2006.

4 (b) TERMS AND CONDITIONS. - All royalty accruing to the United States under any  
5 Federal oil or gas lease or permit under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U.S.C. 181 et seq.) or the  
6 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331 et seq.) or any other mineral leasing law on  
7 demand of the Secretary of the Interior shall be paid in oil or gas. If the Secretary of the Interior  
8 elects to accept the royalty in kind-

9 (1) Delivery by, or on behalf of, the lessee of the royalty amount and quality due  
10 at the lease satisfies the lessee's royalty obligation for the amount delivered, except that  
11 transportation and processing reimbursements paid to, or deductions claimed by, the  
12 lessee shall be subject to review and audit.

13 (2) Royalty production shall be placed in marketable condition at no cost to the  
14 United States.

15 (3) The Secretary of the Interior may - (A) sell or otherwise dispose of any royalty  
16 oil or gas taken in kind for not less than fair market value; and (B) transport or process any  
17 oil or gas royalty taken in kind.

18 (4) The Secretary of the Interior may, notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31,  
19 United States Code, retain and use a portion of the revenues from the sale of oil and gas  
20 royalties taken in kind that otherwise would be deposited to miscellaneous receipts,  
21 without regard to fiscal year limitation, or may use royalty production, to pay the cost of-

22 (A) transporting the oil or gas,

1 (B) processing the gas, or

2 (C) disposing of the oil or gas.

3 (5) The Secretary may not use revenues from the sale of oil and gas royalties taken  
4 in kind to pay for personnel, travel or other administrative costs of the Federal  
5 Government.

6 (c) REIMBURSEMENT OF COST. - If the lessee, pursuant to an agreement with the  
7 United States or as provided in the lease, processes the gas or delivers the royalty oil or gas at a  
8 point not on or adjacent to the lease area, the Secretary of the Interior shall reimburse the lessee  
9 for the reasonable costs of transportation (not including gathering) from the lease to the point of  
10 delivery or for processing costs, or, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Interior, allow the  
11 lessee to deduct such transportation or processing costs in reporting and paying royalties in value  
12 for other Federal oil and gas leases.

13 (d) BENEFIT TO THE UNITED STATES. - The Secretary shall administer any program  
14 taking royalty oil or gas in kind only if the Secretary determines that the program is providing  
15 benefits to the United States greater than or equal to those which would be realized under a  
16 comparable royalty in value program.

17 (e) REPORT TO CONGRESS. - For every fiscal year, beginning in 2002 through 2006, in  
18 which the United States takes oil or gas royalties within any State or from the Outer Continental  
19 Shelf in kind, excluding royalties taken in kind and sold to refineries under subsection (h) of this  
20 section, the Secretary of the Interior shall provide a report to Congress describing:

1 (1) the methodology or methodologies used by the Secretary to determine  
2 compliance with subsection (d), including performance standards for comparing to  
3 amounts likely to have been received had royalties been taken in value;

4 (2) an explanation of the evaluation that led the Secretary to take royalties in kind  
5 from a lease or group of leases, including the expected revenue effect of taking royalties in  
6 kind;

7 (3) actual amounts realized from taking royalties in kind, and costs and savings  
8 associated with taking royalties in kind; and

9 (4) an evaluation of other relevant public benefits or detriments associated with  
10 taking royalties in kind.

11 (f) DEDUCTION OF EXPENSES. –

12 (1) Prior to making disbursements under section 35 of the Mineral Leasing Act (30  
13 U.S.C. 191) or section 8 (g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (30 U.S.C.  
14 1337(g)) or other applicable provision of law, of revenues derived from the sale of  
15 royalty production taken in kind from a lease, the Secretary of the Interior shall  
16 deduct amounts paid or deducted under paragraphs (b)(3) and (c), and shall deposit  
17 such amounts to miscellaneous receipts.

18 (2) If the Secretary of the Interior allows the lessee to deduct transportation or  
19 processing costs under paragraph (c), the Secretary of the Interior may not reduce  
20 any payments to recipients of revenues derived from any other Federal oil and gas  
21 lease as a consequence of that deduction.

1 (g) CONSULTATION WITH STATES. The Secretary of the Interior will consult with a  
2 State prior to conducting a royalty in kind program within the State and may delegate management  
3 of any portion of the Federal royalty in kind program to such State except as otherwise prohibited  
4 by Federal law. The Secretary shall also consult annually with any State from which Federal  
5 royalty oil or gas is being taken in kind to ensure to the maximum extent practicable that the  
6 royalty in kind program provides revenues to the State greater than or equal to those which would  
7 be realized under a comparable royalty in value program.

8 (h) PROVISIONS FOR SMALL REFINERIES. —

9 (1) If the Secretary of the Interior determines that sufficient supplies of crude oil  
10 are not available in the open market to refineries not having their own source of  
11 supply for crude oil, the Secretary may grant preference to such refineries in the  
12 sale of any royalty oil accruing or reserved to the United States under Federal oil  
13 and gas leases issued under any mineral leasing law, for processing or use in such  
14 refineries at private sale at not less than fair market value .

15 (2) In selling oil under this subsection, the Secretary of the Interior may at his  
16 discretion prorate such oil among such refineries in the area in which the oil is  
17 produced .

18 (i) DISPOSITION TO FEDERAL AGENCIES. —

19 (1) Any royalty oil or gas taken in kind from onshore oil and gas leases may be  
20 sold at not less than the fair market value to any department or agency of the  
21 United States.

1 (2) Any royalty oil or gas taken in kind from Federal oil and gas leases on the  
2 Outer Continental Shelf may be disposed of under 43 U.S.C. 1353(a)(3).

3  
4 **SUBTITLE C - USE OF ROYALTY IN KIND OIL TO FILL THE STRATEGIC**  
5 **PETROLEUM RESERVE**

6  
7 **SEC. 320. USE OF ROYALTY IN KIND OIL TO FILL THE STRATEGIC PETROLEUM**  
8 **RESERVE.** The Secretary of the Interior shall enter into an agreement with the Secretary of  
9 Energy to transfer title to the federal share of crude oil production from federal lands for use at the  
10 discretion of the Secretary of Energy in filling the Strategic Petroleum Reserve during periods of  
11 crude oil market stability. The Secretary of Energy may also use the federal share of crude oil  
12 produced from federal lands for other disposal within the Federal Government, as he may  
13 determine, to carry out the energy policy of the United States.

14  
15 **SUBTITLE D—IMPROVEMENTS TO FEDERAL OIL AND GAS LEASE**  
16 **MANAGEMENT**

17 **SEC. 330. SHORT TITLE.** -- This Part may be cited as the "Federal Oil and Gas Lease  
18 Management Improvement Act of 2000".

19 **SEC. 331. DEFINITIONS.** --- In this Part—

20 (a) **APPLICATION FOR A PERMIT TO DRILL.**—The term `application for a permit to drill' means  
21 a drilling plan including design, mechanical, and engineering aspects for drilling a well.

22 (b) **FEDERAL LAND.**—

- 1 (1) IN GENERAL.—The term `Federal land' means all land and interests in land owned  
2 by the United States that are subject to the mineral leasing laws, including mineral  
3 resources or mineral estates reserved to the United States in the conveyance of a surface or  
4 non-mineral estate.
- 5 (2) EXCLUSION.—The term `Federal land' does not include--
- 6 (i) Indian land (as defined in section 3 of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty  
7 Management Act of 1982 (30 U.S.C. 1702)); or
- 8 (ii) submerged land on the Outer Continental Shelf (as defined in section 2 of  
9 the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 U.S.C. 1331)).
- 10 (c) OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION AUTHORITY.—The term `oil and gas conservation authority'  
11 means the agency or agencies in each State responsible for regulating for conservation purposes  
12 operations to explore for and produce oil and natural gas.
- 13 (d) PROJECT.—The term `project' means an activity by a lessee, an operator, or an operating  
14 rights owner to explore for, develop, produce, or transport oil or gas resources.
- 15 (e) SECRETARY.—The term `Secretary' means--
- 16 (1) the Secretary of the Interior, with respect to land under the administrative  
17 jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior; and
- 18 (2) the Secretary of Agriculture, with respect to land under the administrative  
19 jurisdiction of the Department of Agriculture.
- 20 (f) SURFACE USE PLAN OF OPERATIONS.—The term `surface use plan of operations' means a  
21 plan for surface use, disturbance, and reclamation.



1    **SEC. 332. NO PROPERTY RIGHT.** – Nothing in this Part gives a State a property right or  
2    interest in any Federal lease or land.

3    **SEC. 333. TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY.**

4    (a)    NOTIFICATION.—Not before the date that is 180 days after the date of enactment of this  
5    Act, a State may notify the Secretary of its intent to accept authority for regulation of operations,  
6    as described in subparagraphs (A) through (K) of subsection (b)(2), under oil and gas leases on  
7    Federal land within the State.

8    (b)    TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY.—

9        (1)    IN GENERAL.—Effective 180 days after the Secretary receives the State's notice,  
10        authority for the regulation of oil and gas leasing operations is transferred from the  
11        Secretary to the State.

12       (2)    AUTHORITY INCLUDED.—The authority transferred under paragraph (1) includes—

13           (A)    processing and approving applications for permits to drill, subject to  
14           surface use agreements and other terms and conditions determined by the  
15           Secretary;

16           (B)    production operations;

17           (C)    well testing;

18           (D)    well completion;

19           (E)    well spacing;

20           (F)    communization;

21           (G)    conversion of a producing well to a water well;

22           (H)    well abandonment procedures;

- 1 (I) inspections;
- 2 (J) enforcement activities; and
- 3 (K) site security.

4 (c) **RETAINED AUTHORITY.**—The Secretary shall —

- 5 (1) retain authority over the issuance of leases and the approval of surface use plans of
- 6 operations and project-level environmental analyses; and
- 7 (2) spend appropriated funds to ensure that timely decisions are made respecting oil
- 8 and gas leasing, taking into consideration multiple uses of Federal land, socioeconomic
- 9 and environmental impacts, and the results of consultations with State and local
- 10 government officials.

11 **SEC. 334. ACTIVITY FOLLOWING TRANSFER OF AUTHORITY.**

12 (a) **FEDERAL AGENCIES.**—Following the transfer of authority, no Federal agency shall

13 exercise the authority formerly held by the Secretary as to oil and gas lease operations and related

14 operations on Federal land.

15 (b) **STATE AUTHORITY.**—

- 16 (1) **IN GENERAL.**—Following the transfer of authority, each State shall enforce its own
- 17 oil and gas conservation laws and requirements pertaining to transferred oil and gas lease
- 18 operations and related operations with due regard to the national interest in the expedited,
- 19 environmentally sound development of oil and gas resources in a manner consistent with
- 20 oil and gas conservation principles.

1 (2) APPEALS.—Following a transfer of authority under section 333, an appeal of any  
2 decision made by a State oil and gas conservation authority shall be made in accordance  
3 with State administrative procedures.

4 (c) PENDING ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS.—The Secretary may continue to enforce any pending  
5 actions respecting acts committed before the date on which authority is transferred to a State  
6 under section 333 until those proceedings are concluded.

7 (d) PENDING APPLICATIONS.—

8 (1) TRANSFER TO STATE.—All applications respecting oil and gas lease operations and  
9 related operations on Federal land pending before the Secretary on the date on which  
10 authority is transferred under section 333 shall be immediately transferred to the oil and  
11 gas conservation authority of the State in which the lease is located.

12 (2) ACTION BY THE STATE.—The oil and gas conservation authority shall act on the  
13 application in accordance with State laws (including regulations) and requirements.

14 **SEC. 335. COMPENSATION FOR COSTS.**

15 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the availability of appropriations, the Secretary shall compensate  
16 any State for costs incurred to carry out the authorities transferred under section 333.

17 (b) PAYMENT SCHEDULE.—Payments shall be made not less frequently than every quarter.

18 (c) COST BREAKDOWN REPORT.—Each State seeking compensation shall report to the  
19 Secretary a cost breakdown for the authorities transferred.

20 **SEC. 336. APPLICATIONS.**

21 (a) LIMITATION ON COST RECOVERY.—Notwithstanding sections 304 and 504 of the  
22 Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1734, 1764) and section 9701 of

1 Title 31, United States Code, the Secretary shall not recover the Secretary's costs with respect to  
2 applications and other documents relating to oil and gas leases.

3 (b) COMPLETION OF PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND ANALYSES.—

4 (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall complete any resource management planning  
5 documents and analyses not later than 90 days after receiving any offer, application, or  
6 request for which a planning document or analysis is required to be prepared.

7 (2) PREPARATION BY APPLICANT OR LESSEE.—If the Secretary is unable to  
8 complete the document or analysis within the time prescribed by paragraph (1), the  
9 Secretary shall notify the applicant or lessee of the opportunity to prepare the required  
10 document or analysis for the agency's review and use in decisionmaking.

11 (c) REIMBURSEMENT FOR COSTS OF NEPA ANALYSES, DOCUMENTATION, AND  
12 STUDIES. – If

13 (1) adequate funding to enable the Secretary to timely prepare a project-level  
14 analysis required under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et  
15 seq.) with respect to an oil or gas lease is not appropriated; and

16 (2) the lessee, operator, or operating rights owner voluntarily pays for the cost  
17 of the required analysis, documentation, or related study;

18 the Secretary shall reimburse the lessee, operator, or operating rights owner for its costs through  
19 royalty credits attributable to the lease, unit agreement, or project area.

20 **SEC. 337. TIMELY ISSUANCE OF DECISIONS.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure the timely issuance of Federal agency  
22 decisions respecting oil and gas leasing and operations on Federal land.

1 (b) OFFER TO LEASE.—

2 (1) DEADLINE.—The Secretary shall accept or reject an offer to lease not later than  
3 90 days after the filing of the offer.

4 (2) FAILURE TO MEET DEADLINE.— If an offer is not acted upon within that time,  
5 the offer shall be deemed to have been accepted.

6 (c) APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL.—

7 (1) DEADLINE.—The Secretary and a State that has accepted a transfer of authority  
8 under section 610 shall approve or disapprove an application for permit to drill not later  
9 than 30 days after receiving a complete application.

10 (2) FAILURE TO MEET DEADLINE.—If the application is not acted on within the  
11 time prescribed by paragraph (1), the application shall be deemed to have been approved.

12 (d) SURFACE USE PLAN OF OPERATIONS.—The Secretary shall approve or disapprove a  
13 surface use plan of operations not later than 30 days after receipt of a complete plan.

14 (e) ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS.—

15 (1) DEADLINE.—From the time that a Federal oil and gas lessee or operator files a  
16 notice of administrative appeal of a decision or order of an officer or employee of the  
17 Department of the Interior or the Forest Service respecting a Federal oil and gas Federal  
18 lease, the Secretary shall have 2 years in which to issue a final decision in the appeal.

19 (2) FAILURE TO MEET DEADLINE.—If no final decision has been issued within  
20 the time prescribed by paragraph (1), the appeal shall be deemed to have been granted.

21 **SEC. 338. ELIMINATION OF UNWARRANTED DENIALS AND STAYS.**

1 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that unwarranted denials and stays of lease  
2 issuance and unwarranted restrictions on lease operations are eliminated from the administration  
3 of oil and gas leasing on Federal land.

4 (b) LAND DESIGNATED FOR MULTIPLE USE.—

5 (1) IN GENERAL.—Land designated as available for multiple use under Bureau of  
6 Land Management resource management plans and Forest Service leasing analyses shall  
7 be available for oil and gas leasing without lease stipulations more stringent than  
8 restrictions on surface use and operations imposed under the laws (including regulations)  
9 of the State oil and gas conservation authority unless the Secretary includes in the decision  
10 approving the management plan or leasing analysis a written explanation why more  
11 stringent stipulations are warranted.

12 (2) APPEAL.—Any decision to require a more stringent stipulation shall be  
13 administratively appealable and, following a final agency decision, shall be subject to  
14 judicial review.

15 (c) REJECTION OF OFFER TO LEASE.—

16 (1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary rejects an offer to lease on the ground that the  
17 land is unavailable for leasing, the Secretary shall provide a written, detailed explanation  
18 of the reasons the land is unavailable for leasing.

19 (2) PREVIOUS RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DECISION.—If the determination of  
20 unavailability is based on a previous resource management decision, the explanation shall  
21 include a careful assessment of whether the reasons underlying the previous decision are  
22 still persuasive.

1 (3) SEGREGATION OF AVAILABLE LAND FROM UNAVAILABLE

2 LAND.—The Secretary may not reject an offer to lease land available for leasing on the  
3 ground that the offer includes land unavailable for leasing, and the Secretary shall  
4 segregate available land from unavailable land, on the offeror's request following notice by  
5 the Secretary, before acting on the offer to lease.

6 (d) DISAPPROVAL OR REQUIRED MODIFICATION OF SURFACE USE PLANS OF

7 OPERATIONS AND APPLICATION FOR PERMIT TO DRILL.—The Secretary shall provide a  
8 written, detailed explanation of the reasons for disapproving or requiring modifications of any  
9 surface use plan of operations or application for permit to drill.

10 (e) EFFECTIVENESS OF DECISION.—A decision of the Secretary respecting an oil and gas

11 lease shall be effective pending administrative appeal to the appropriate office within the  
12 Department of the Interior or the Department of Agriculture unless that office grants a stay in  
13 response to a petition satisfying the criteria for a stay established by section 4.21(b) of title 43,  
14 Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation).

15 **SEC. 339. REPORTS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than March 31, 2002, the Secretaries shall jointly submit to the

17 Congress a report explaining the most efficient means of eliminating overlapping jurisdiction,  
18 duplication of effort, and inconsistent policymaking and policy implementation as between the  
19 Bureau of Land Management and the Forest Service.

20 (b) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The report shall include recommendations on statutory

21 changes needed to implement the report's conclusions.

1                   **SUBTITLE E—ROYALTY REINVESTMENT IN AMERICA**

2   **SEC. 351. ROYALTY INCENTIVE PROGRAM.**

3           (a)    **IN GENERAL.**—To encourage exploration and development expenditures on  
4 Federal land and the Outer Continental Shelf for the development of oil and gas resources when  
5 the cash price of West Texas Intermediate crude oil, as posted on the Dow Jones Commodities  
6 Index chart is less than \$18 per barrel for 90 consecutive pricing days or when natural gas prices  
7 as delivered at Henry Hub, Louisiana, are less than \$2.30 per million British thermal units for 90  
8 consecutive days, the Secretary shall allow a credit against the payment of royalties on Federal oil  
9 production and gas production, respectively, in an amount equal to 20 percent of the capital  
10 expenditures made on exploration and development activities on Federal oil and gas leases.

11          (b)    **NO CREDITING AGAINST ONSHORE FEDERAL ROYALTY**  
12 **OBLIGATIONS.**—In no case shall such capital expenditures made on Outer Continental Shelf  
13 leases be credited against onshore Federal royalty obligations.

14  
15                                   **TITLE IV - NUCLEAR**

16                                   **SUBTITLE A - PRICE-ANDERSON AMENDMENTS**

17   **SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.** – This Subtitle may be cited as the “Price-Anderson Amendments  
18 Act of 2001”.

19   **SEC. 402. INDEMNIFICATION AUTHORITY.**

20          (a) **INDEMNIFICATION OF NRC LICENSEES-** Section 170 c. of the Atomic Energy  
21 Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(c)) is amended by striking “August 1, 2002” each place it appears  
22 and inserting “August 1, 2012”.



1 (b) INDEMNIFICATION OF DOE CONTRACTORS- Section 170 d.(1)(A) of the  
2 Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(d)(1)(A)) is amended by striking “, until August 1,  
3 2002,”.

4 (c) INDEMNIFICATION OF NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS- Section  
5 170 k. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(k)) is amended by striking “August 1,  
6 2002” each place it appears and inserting “August 1, 2012”.

7 **SEC. 403. MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT.** – Section 170 b.(1) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954  
8 (42 U.S.C. 2210(b)(1)) is amended by striking “\$10,000,000” and inserting “\$20,000,000”.

9 **SEC. 404. DOE LIABILITY LIMIT.**

10 (a) AGGREGATE LIABILITY LIMIT- Section 170 d. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954  
11 (42 U.S.C. 2210(d)) is amended by striking subsection (2) and inserting the following:

12 “(2) In agreements of indemnification entered into under paragraph (1), the  
13 Secretary--

14 “(A) may require the contractor to provide and maintain financial  
15 protection of such a type and in such amounts as the Secretary shall  
16 determine to be appropriate to cover public liability arising out of or in  
17 connection with the contractual activity, and

18 “(B) shall indemnify the persons indemnified against such claims above the  
19 amount of the financial protection required, in the amount of  
20 \$10,000,000,000 (subject to adjustment for inflation under subsection t.), in  
21 the aggregate, for all persons indemnified in connection with such contract

1 and for each nuclear incident, including such legal costs of the contractor as  
2 are approved by the Secretary.”.

3 (b) CONTRACT AMENDMENTS- Section 170 d. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42  
4 U.S.C. 2210(d)) is further amended by striking subsection (3) and inserting the following:

5 “(3) All agreements of indemnification under which the Department of  
6 Energy (or its predecessor agencies) may be required to indemnify any  
7 person, shall be deemed to be amended, on the date of the enactment of the  
8 Price-Anderson Amendments Act of 2001, to reflect the amount of  
9 indemnity for public liability and any applicable financial protection  
10 required of the contractor under this subsection on such date.”.

11 **SEC. 405. INCIDENTS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES.**

12 (a) AMOUNT OF INDEMNIFICATION- Section 170 d.(5) of the Atomic Energy Act of  
13 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(d)(5)) is amended by striking “\$100,000,000” and inserting  
14 “\$500,000,000”.

15 (b) LIABILITY LIMIT- Section 170e.(4) of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C.  
16 2210(e)(4)) is amended by striking “\$100,000,000” and inserting “\$500,000,000”.

17 **SEC. 406. REPORTS.** – Section 170 p. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(p))  
18 is amended by striking “August 1, 1998” and inserting “August 1, 2008”.

19 **SEC. 407. INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.**

20 Section 170 t. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2210(t)) is amended--

21 (1) by renumbering paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); and

22 (2) by adding after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:

1 “(2) The Secretary shall adjust the amount of indemnification provided under an  
2 agreement of indemnification under subsection d. not less than once during each 5-  
3 year period following the date of the enactment of the Price-Anderson  
4 Amendments Act of 2001, in accordance with the aggregate percentage change in  
5 the Consumer Price Index since--

6 “(A) such date of enactment, in the case of the first adjustment under this  
7 subsection; or

8 “(B) the previous adjustment under this subsection.”.

9 **SEC. 408. CIVIL PENALTIES.**

10 (a) REPEAL OF AUTOMATIC REMISSION- Section 234A b.(2) of the Atomic Energy  
11 of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2282a(b)(2)) is amended by striking the last sentence.

12 (b) LIMITATION FOR NONPROFIT INSTITUTIONS- Section 234A of the Atomic  
13 Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2282a) is further amended by striking subsection d. and  
14 inserting the following:

15 “d. Notwithstanding subsection a., no contractor, subcontractor, or supplier  
16 considered to be nonprofit under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 shall be  
17 subject to a civil penalty under this section in excess of the amount of any  
18 performance fee paid by the Secretary to such contractor, subcontractor, or supplier  
19 under the contract under which the violation or violations; occur.”.

20 **SEC. 409. EFFECTIVE DATE.**

21 (a) IN GENERAL- The amendments made by this Subtitle shall become effective on the  
22 date of the enactment of this Subtitle.

1 (b) INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS- The amendments made by sections 703, 704,  
2 and 705 shall not apply to any nuclear incident occurring before the date of the enactment  
3 of this Subtitle.

4 (c) CIVIL PENALTY PROVISIONS- The amendments made by section 708 to section  
5 234A of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 U.S.C. 2282a(b)(2)) shall not apply to any  
6 violation occurring under a contract entered into before the date of the enactment of this  
7 Subtitle.

8  
9 **SUBTITLE B - FUNDING FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

10 **SEC. 410. NUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH INITIATIVE.** --- There are authorized to be  
11 appropriated \$60,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year  
12 thereafter for a Nuclear Energy Research Initiative to be managed by the Director of the Office of  
13 Nuclear Energy, for grants to be competitively awarded and subject to peer review for research  
14 relating to nuclear energy. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committee on Science and  
15 the Committee on Appropriations in the House of Representatives, and to the Committee on  
16 Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, an annual  
17 report on the activities of the Nuclear Energy Research Initiative.

18 **SEC. 411. NUCLEAR ENERGY PLANT OPTIMIZATION PROGRAM.** --- There are  
19 authorized to be appropriated \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary for  
20 each fiscal year thereafter for a Nuclear Energy Plant Optimization Program to be managed by the  
21 Director of the Office of Nuclear Energy, for a joint program with industry cost-shared by at least  
22 50 percent and subject to annual review by the Secretary of Energy's Nuclear Energy Research

1 Advisory Council. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Committee on Science and the  
2 Committee on Appropriations in the House of Representatives, and to the Committee on Energy  
3 and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, an annual report on  
4 the activities of the Nuclear Energy Plant Optimization Program.

5 **SEC. 412. NUCLEAR ENERGY TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.** --- There  
6 are authorized to be appropriated \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary  
7 for each fiscal year thereafter for a Nuclear Energy Technology Development Program to be  
8 managed by the Director of the Office of Nuclear Energy, for a roadmap to design and develop a  
9 new nuclear energy facility in the United States and subject to annual review by the Secretary of  
10 Energy's Nuclear Energy Research Advisory Council. The Secretary of Energy shall submit to  
11 the Committee on Science and the Committee on Appropriations in the House of Representatives,  
12 and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the Committee on Appropriations of  
13 the Senate, an annual report on the activities of the Nuclear Technology Development Program.

14  
15 **SUBTITLE C - GRANTS FOR INCENTIVE PAYMENTS FOR CAPITAL**  
16 **IMPROVEMENTS TO INCREASE EFFICIENCY**

17 **SEC. 420. NUCLEAR ENERGY PRODUCTION INCENTIVES.**

18 (a) **INCENTIVE PAYMENTS.**— For electric energy generated and sold by an existing nuclear  
19 energy facility during the incentive period, the Secretary of Energy shall make, subject to the  
20 availability of appropriations, incentive payments to the owner or operator of such facility. The  
21 amount of such payment made to any such owner or operator shall be as determined under  
22 subsection (e) of this section. Payments under this section may only be made upon receipt by the

1 Secretary of an incentive payment application, which establishes that the applicant is eligible to  
2 receive such payment and which satisfies such other requirements as the Secretary deems  
3 necessary. Such application shall be in such form, and shall be submitted at such time, as the  
4 Secretary shall establish.

5 (b) DEFINITIONS. – For purposes of this section:

6 (1) QUALIFIED NUCLEAR ENERGY FACILITY. – The term “qualified nuclear energy  
7 facility” means an existing reactor used to generate electricity for sale.

8 (2) EXISTING REACTOR.– The term “existing reactor” means any nuclear reactor the  
9 construction of which was completed and licensed by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
10 before the date of enactment of this section.

11 (c) INCENTIVE PERIOD. – A qualified nuclear energy facility may receive payments under this  
12 section for a period of 15 years (referred to in this section as the “incentive period.”)

13 (d) AMOUNT OF PAYMENT.–

14 (1) Payments made by the Secretary under this section to the owner or operator of a  
15 nuclear energy facility shall be based on the increased volume of kilowatt hours of  
16 electricity generated by the qualified nuclear energy facility during the incentive period.  
17 The amount of such payment shall be 1 mill for each kilowatt-hour produced in excess of  
18 the total generation produced over the most recent calendar year prior to the first fiscal  
19 year in which payment is sought. Such payment is subject to the availability of  
20 appropriations under subsection (g), except that no facility may receive more than  
21 \$2,000,000 in one calendar year.

1 (2) The amount of the payment made to any person under this section as provided in  
2 paragraph (1) shall be adjusted for inflation for each fiscal year beginning after calendar  
3 year 2001 in the same manner as provided in the provisions of section 29(d)(2)(B) of the  
4 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, except that in applying such provisions, the calendar year  
5 2001 shall be substituted for the calendar year 1979.

6 (e) SUNSET.– No payment may be made under this section to any nuclear energy facility after  
7 the expiration of the period of 20 fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 2001, and no payment  
8 may be made under this section to any such facility after a payment has been made with respect to  
9 such facility for a period of 15 fiscal years.

10 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.– There are authorized to be appropriated to the  
11 Secretary to carry out the purposes of this section \$50,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2001  
12 through 2015.

13 **SEC. 421. NUCLEAR ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENT.**

14 (a) INCENTIVE PAYMENTS. – The Secretary of Energy shall make incentive payments to the  
15 owners or operators of qualified nuclear energy facilities to be used to make capital improvements  
16 in the facilities that are directly related to improving the electrical output efficiency of such  
17 facilities by at least 1 percent.

18 (b) LIMITATIONS. –

19 (1) Incentive payments under this section shall not exceed 10 percent of the costs of the  
20 capital improvement concerned and not more than one payment may be made with respect  
21 to improvements at a single facility.

1 (2) No payment in excess of \$1,000,000 may be made with respect to improvements at a  
2 single facility.

3 (3) Payments may be made by the Department or used by a facility to offset the costs of  
4 NRC permitting fees for a capital improvement.

5 (4) Payments made by the Department to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for  
6 permitting an improvement that can impact multiple facilities are not subject to the  
7 limitation in (b)(2).

8 (c) AUTHORIZATION.— There is authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section not  
9 more than \$20,000,000 in each fiscal year after the fiscal year 2001.

10  
11 **TITLE V—ARCTIC COASTAL PLAIN DOMESTIC ENERGY SECURITY ACT OF 2001**

12 **SEC. 501. SHORT TITLE.**

13 This title may be cited as the “Arctic Coastal Plain Domestic Energy Security Act of  
14 2001”.

15 **SEC. 502. DEFINITIONS.**

16 When used in this title the term—

17 (1) “1002 Area” means that area identified as “Coastal Plain” in the map entitled  
18 “Arctic National Wildlife Refuge”, dated August 1980, as referenced in section 1002(b) of the  
19 Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3142(b)(1)) comprising  
20 approximately 1,549,000 acres; and

21 (2) “Secretary”, except as otherwise provided, means the Secretary of the Interior or  
22 the Secretary's designee.



1     **SEC. 503.     LEASING PROGRAM FOR LANDS WITHIN THE ANWR 1002 AREA.**

2             (a)     AUTHORIZATION.—The Congress hereby authorizes and directs the Secretary,  
3     acting through the Bureau of Land Management in consultation with the Fish and Wildlife Service  
4     and other appropriate Federal offices and agencies, to take such actions as are necessary to  
5     establish and implement a competitive oil and gas leasing program that will result in an  
6     environmentally sound program for the exploration, development, and production of the oil and  
7     gas resources of the 1002 Area and to administer the provisions of this title through regulations,  
8     lease terms, conditions, restrictions, prohibitions, stipulations and other provisions that ensure the  
9     oil and gas exploration, development, and production activities on the 1002 Area will result in no  
10    significant adverse effect on fish and wildlife, their habitat, subsistence resources, and the  
11    environment, and shall require the application of the best commercially available technology for  
12    oil and gas exploration, development, and production, on all new exploration, development, and  
13    production operations, and whenever practicable, on existing operations, and in a manner to  
14    ensure the receipt of fair market value by the public for the mineral resources to be leased.

15            (b)     REPEAL.—The prohibitions and limitations contained in section 1003 of the Alaska  
16    National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3143) are hereby repealed.

17            (c)     COMPATIBILITY.—Congress hereby determines that the oil and gas leasing program  
18    and activities authorized by this section in the 1002 Area are compatible with the purposes for  
19    which the Arctic National Wildlife Refuge was established, and that no further findings or  
20    decisions are required to implement this determination.

1           (d)     SOLE AUTHORITY.—This title shall be the sole authority for leasing on the 1002  
2 Area: *Provided*, That nothing in this title shall be deemed to expand or limit State and local  
3 regulatory authority.

4           (e)     FEDERAL LAND.—The 1002 Area shall be considered “Federal land” for the  
5 purposes of the Federal Oil and Gas Royalty Management Act of 1982 .

6           (f)     SPECIAL AREAS.—The Secretary, after consultation with the State of Alaska, City  
7 of Kaktovik, and the North Slope Borough, is authorized to designate up to a total of 45,000 acres  
8 of the 1002 Area as Special Areas and close such areas to leasing if the Secretary determines that  
9 these Special Areas are of such unique character and interest so as to require special management  
10 and regulatory protection. The Secretary may, however, permit leasing of all or portions of any  
11 Special Areas within the 1002 Area by setting lease terms that limit or condition surface use and  
12 occupancy by lessees of such lands but permit the use of horizontal drilling technology from sites  
13 on leases located outside the designated Special Areas.

14          (g)     LIMITATION ON CLOSED AREAS.—The Secretary's sole authority to close lands  
15 within the 1002 Area to oil and gas leasing and to exploration, development, and production is  
16 that set forth in this title.

17          (h)     CONVEYANCE.—In order to maximize Federal revenues by removing clouds on  
18 title of lands and clarifying land ownership patterns within the 1002 Area, the Secretary,  
19 notwithstanding the provisions of section 1302(h)(2) of the Alaska National Interest Lands  
20 Conservation Act (16 U.S.C. 3192(h)(2)), is authorized and directed to convey (1) to the Kaktovik  
21 Inupiat Corporation the surface estate of the lands described in paragraph 2 of Public Land Order  
22 6959, to the extent necessary to fulfill the Corporation's entitlement under section 12 of the

1 Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1611), and (2) to the Arctic Slope Regional  
2 Corporation the subsurface estate beneath such surface estate pursuant to the August 9, 1983,  
3 agreement between the Arctic Slope Regional Corporation and the United States of America.

4 **SEC. 504. RULES AND REGULATIONS.**

5 (a) PROMULGATION.—The Secretary shall prescribe such rules and regulations as may  
6 be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of this title, including rules and regulations  
7 relating to protection of the fish and wildlife, their habitat, subsistence resources, and the  
8 environment of the 1002 Area. Such rules and regulations shall be promulgated no later than  
9 fourteen months after the date of enactment of this title and shall, as of their effective date, apply  
10 to all operations conducted under a lease issued or maintained under the provisions of this title  
11 and all operations on the 1002 Area related to the leasing, exploration, development and  
12 production of oil and gas.

13 (b) REVISION OF REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall periodically review and, if  
14 appropriate, revise the rules and regulations issued under subsection (a) of this section to reflect  
15 any significant biological, environmental, or engineering data which come to the Secretary's  
16 attention.

17 **SEC. 505. ADEQUACY OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR'S**  
18 **LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT.**

19 The “Final Legislative Environmental Impact Statement” (April 1987) prepared pursuant  
20 to section 1002 of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980 (16 U.S.C. 3142)  
21 and section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4332(2)(C))  
22 is hereby found by the Congress to be adequate to satisfy the legal and procedural requirements of

1 the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 with respect to actions authorized to be taken by  
2 the Secretary to develop and promulgate the regulations for the establishment of the leasing  
3 program authorized by this title, to conduct the first lease sale and any subsequent lease sale  
4 authorized by this title, and to grant rights-of-way and easements to carry out the purposes of this  
5 title.

6 **SEC. 506. LEASE SALES.**

7 (a) LEASE SALES.—Lands may be leased pursuant to the provisions of this title to any  
8 person qualified to obtain a lease for deposits of oil and gas under the Mineral Leasing Act, as  
9 amended (30 U.S.C. 181).

10 (b) PROCEDURES.—The Secretary shall, by regulation, establish procedures for—

11 (1) receipt and consideration of sealed nominations for any area in the 1002  
12 Area for inclusion in, or exclusion (as provided in subsection (c)) from, a lease sale; and

13 (2) public notice of and comment on designation of areas to be included in, or  
14 excluded from, a lease sale.

15 (c) LEASE SALES ON 1002 AREA.—The Secretary shall, by regulation, provide for  
16 lease sales of lands on the 1002 Area. When lease sales are to be held, they shall occur after the  
17 nomination process provided for in subsection (b) of this section. For the first lease sale, the  
18 Secretary shall offer for lease those acres receiving the greatest number of nominations, but no  
19 less than two hundred thousand acres and no more than three hundred thousand acres shall be  
20 offered. If the total acreage nominated is less than two hundred thousand acres, the Secretary shall  
21 include in such sale any other acreage which he believes has the highest resource potential, but in  
22 no event shall more than three hundred thousand acres be offered in such sale. With respect to

1 subsequent lease sales, the Secretary shall offer for lease no less than two hundred thousand acres  
2 of the 1002 Area. The initial lease sale shall be held within twenty months of the date of  
3 enactment of this title. The second lease sale shall be held no later than twenty-four months after  
4 the initial sale, with additional sales conducted no later than twelve months thereafter so long as  
5 sufficient interest in development exists to warrant, in the Secretary's judgment, the conduct of  
6 such sales.

7 **SEC. 507. GRANT OF LEASES BY THE SECRETARY.**

8 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary is authorized to grant to the highest responsible  
9 qualified bidder by sealed competitive cash bonus bid any lands to be leased on the 1002 Area  
10 upon payment by the lessee of such bonus as may be accepted by the Secretary and of such royalty  
11 as may be fixed in the lease, which shall be not less than 12 ½ per centum in amount or value of  
12 the production removed or sold from the lease.

13 (b) ANTITRUST REVIEW.—Following each notice of a proposed lease sale and  
14 before the acceptance of bids and the issuance of leases based on such bids, the Secretary shall  
15 allow the Attorney General, in consultation with the Federal Trade Commission, thirty days to  
16 perform an antitrust review of the results of such lease sale on the likely effects the issuance of  
17 such leases would have on competition and the Attorney General shall advise the Secretary with  
18 respect to such review, including any recommendation for the nonacceptance of any bid or the  
19 imposition of terms or conditions on any lease, as may be appropriate to prevent any situation  
20 inconsistent with the antitrust laws.

21 (c) SUBSEQUENT TRANSFERS.—No lease issued under this title may be sold,  
22 exchanged, assigned, sublet, or otherwise transferred except with the approval of the Secretary.

1 Prior to any such approval the Secretary shall consult with, and give due consideration to the  
2 views of, the Attorney General.

3 (d) IMMUNITY.—Nothing in this title shall be deemed to convey to any person,  
4 association, corporation, or other business organization immunity from civil or criminal liability,  
5 or to create defenses to actions, under any antitrust law.

6 (e) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section, the term—

7 (1) “antitrust review” shall be deemed an “antitrust investigation” for the  
8 purposes of the Antitrust Civil Process Act (15 U.S.C. 1311); and

9 (2) “antitrust laws” means those Acts set forth in section 1 of the Clayton Act  
10 (15 U.S.C. 12) as amended.

11 **SEC. 508. LEASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**

12 An oil or gas lease issued pursuant to this title shall—

13 (1) be for a tract consisting of a compact area not to exceed five thousand seven  
14 hundred sixty acres, or nine surveyed or protracted sections which shall be as compact in form as  
15 possible;

16 (2) be for an initial period of ten years and shall be extended for so long thereafter as  
17 oil or gas is produced in paying quantities from the lease or unit area to which the lease is  
18 committed or for so long as drilling or reworking operations, as approved by the Secretary, are  
19 conducted on the lease or unit area;

20 (3) require the payment of royalty as provided for in section 507 of this title;

1           (4)     require that exploration activities pursuant to any lease issued or maintained under  
2 this title shall be conducted in accordance with an exploration plan or a revision of such plan  
3 approved by the Secretary;

4           (5)     require that all development and production pursuant to a lease issued or  
5 maintained pursuant to this title shall be conducted in accordance with development and  
6 production plans approved by the Secretary;

7           (6)     require posting of bond as required by section 509 of this title;

8           (7)     provide that the Secretary may close, on a seasonal basis, portions of the 1002 Area  
9 to exploratory drilling activities as necessary to protect caribou calving areas and other species of  
10 fish and wildlife;

11          (8)     contain such provisions relating to rental and other fees as the Secretary may  
12 prescribe at the time of offering the area for lease;

13          (9)     provide that the Secretary may direct or assent to the suspension of operations and  
14 production under any lease granted under the terms of this title in the interest of conservation of  
15 the resource or where there is no available system to transport the resource. If such a suspension is  
16 directed or assented to by the Secretary, any payment of rental prescribed by such lease shall be  
17 suspended during such period of suspension of operations and production, and the term of the  
18 lease shall be extended by adding any such suspension period thereto;

19          (10)    provide that whenever the owner of a nonproducing lease fails to comply with any  
20 of the provisions of this Act, or of any applicable provision of Federal or State environmental law,  
21 or of the lease, or of any regulation issued under this title, such lease may be canceled by the

1 Secretary if such default continues for more than thirty days after mailing of notice by registered  
2 letter to the lease owner at the lease owner's post office address of record;

3 (11) provide that whenever the owner of any producing lease fails to comply with any  
4 of the provisions of this title, or of any applicable provision of Federal or State environmental law,  
5 or of the lease, or of any regulation issued under this title, such lease may be forfeited and  
6 canceled by any appropriate proceeding brought by the Secretary in any United States district  
7 court having jurisdiction under the provisions of this title;

8 (12) provide that cancellation of a lease under this title shall in no way release the  
9 owner of the lease from the obligation to provide for reclamation of the lease site;

10 (13) allow the lessee, at the discretion of the Secretary, to make written relinquishment  
11 of all rights under any lease issued pursuant to this title. The Secretary shall accept such  
12 relinquishment by the lessee of any lease issued under this title where there has not been surface  
13 disturbance on the lands covered by the lease;

14 (14) provide that for the purpose of conserving the natural resources of any oil or gas  
15 pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof, and in order to avoid the unnecessary duplication of  
16 facilities, to protect the environment of the 1002 Area, and to protect correlative rights, the  
17 Secretary shall require that, to the greatest extent practicable, lessees unite with each other in  
18 collectively adopting and operating under a cooperative or unit plan of development for operation  
19 of such pool, field, or like area, or any part thereof, and the Secretary is also authorized and  
20 directed to enter into such agreements as are necessary or appropriate for the protection of the  
21 United States against drainage;



1           (15)   require that the holder of a lease or leases on lands within the 1002 Area shall be  
2 fully responsible and liable for the reclamation of those lands within and any other Federal lands  
3 adversely affected in connection with exploration, development, production or transportation  
4 activities on a lease within the 1002 Area by the holder of a lease or as a result of activities  
5 conducted on the lease by any of the leaseholder's subcontractors or agents;

6           (16)   provide that the holder of a lease may not delegate or convey, by contract or  
7 otherwise, the reclamation responsibility and liability to another party without the express written  
8 approval of the Secretary;

9           (17)   provide that the standard of reclamation for lands required to be reclaimed under  
10 this title be, as nearly as practicable, a condition capable of supporting the uses which the lands  
11 were capable of supporting prior to any exploration, development, or production activities, or  
12 upon application by the lessee, to a higher or better use as approved by the Secretary;

13          (18)   contain the terms and conditions relating to protection of fish and wildlife, their  
14 habitat, and the environment, as required by section 503(a) of this title;

15          (19)   provide that the holder of a lease, its agents, and contractors use best efforts to  
16 provide a fair share, as determined by the level of obligation previously agreed to in the 1974  
17 agreement implementing Section 29 of the Federal Agreement and Grant of Right of Way for the  
18 Operation of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline, of employment and contracting for Alaska Natives and  
19 Alaska Native Corporations from throughout the State;

20          (20)   require project agreements to the extent feasible that will ensure productivity and  
21 consistency recognizing a national interest in both labor stability and the ability of construction

1 labor and management to meet the particular needs and conditions of projects to be developed  
2 under leases issued pursuant to this Act; and

3 (21) contain such other provisions as the Secretary determines necessary to ensure  
4 compliance with the provisions of this title and the regulations issued under this title.

5 **SEC. 509. BONDING REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE FINANCIAL**  
6 **RESPONSIBILITY OF LESSEE AND AVOID FEDERAL LIABILITY.**

7 (a) REQUIREMENT.—The Secretary shall, by rule or regulation, establish such  
8 standards as may be necessary to ensure that an adequate bond, surety, or other financial  
9 arrangement will be established prior to the commencement of surface disturbing activities on any  
10 lease, to ensure the complete and timely reclamation of the lease tract, and the restoration of any  
11 lands or surface waters adversely affected by lease operations after the abandonment or cessation  
12 of oil and gas operations on the lease. Such bond, surety, or financial arrangement is in addition  
13 to, and not in lieu, of any bond, surety, or financial arrangement required by any other regulatory  
14 authority or required by any other provision of law.

15 (b) AMOUNT.—The bond, surety, or financial arrangement shall be in an amount—

16 (1) to be determined by the Secretary to provide for reclamation of the lease  
17 site in accordance with an approved or revised exploration or development and production  
18 plan; plus

19 (2) set by the Secretary consistent with the type of operations proposed, to  
20 provide the means for rapid and effective cleanup, and to minimize damages resulting  
21 from an oil spill, the escape of gas, refuse, domestic wastewater, hazardous or toxic  
22 substances, or fire caused by oil and gas activities.

1 (c) ADJUSTMENT.—In the event that an approved exploration or development and  
2 production plan is revised, the Secretary may adjust the amount of the bond, surety, or other  
3 financial arrangement to conform to such modified plan.

4 (d) DURATION.—The responsibility and liability of the lessee and its surety under  
5 the bond, surety, or other financial arrangement shall continue until such time as the Secretary  
6 determines that there has been compliance with the terms and conditions of the lease and all  
7 applicable law.

8 (e) TERMINATION.—Within sixty days after determining that there has been  
9 compliance with the terms and conditions of the lease and all applicable laws, the Secretary, after  
10 consultation with affected Federal and State agencies, shall notify the lessee that the period of  
11 liability under the bond, surety, or other financial arrangement has been terminated.

12 **SEC. 510. OIL AND GAS INFORMATION.**

13 (a) IN GENERAL.—(1) Any lessee or permittee conducting any exploration for, or  
14 development or production of, oil or gas pursuant to this title shall provide the Secretary access to  
15 all data and information from any lease granted pursuant to this title (including processed and  
16 analyzed) obtained from such activity and shall provide copies of such data and information as the  
17 Secretary may request. Such data and information shall be provided in accordance with  
18 regulations which the Secretary shall prescribe.

19 (2) If processed and analyzed information provided pursuant to paragraph (1) is  
20 provided in good faith by the lessee or permittee, such lessee or permittee shall not be  
21 responsible for any consequence of the use or of reliance upon such processed and  
22 analyzed information.

1 (3) Whenever any data or information is provided to the Secretary, pursuant to  
2 paragraph (1)—

3 (A) by a lessee or permittee, in the form and manner of  
4 processing which is utilized by such lessee or permittee in the normal  
5 conduct of business, the Secretary shall pay the reasonable cost of  
6 reproducing such data and information; or

7 (B) by a lessee or permittee, in such other form and manner of  
8 processing as the Secretary may request, the Secretary shall pay the  
9 reasonable cost of processing and reproducing such data and information.

10 (b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations to: (1) assure that the  
11 confidentiality of privileged or proprietary information received by the Secretary under this  
12 section will be maintained; and (2) set forth the time periods and conditions which shall be  
13 applicable to the release of such information.

14 **SEC. 511. EXPEDITED JUDICIAL REVIEW.**

15 (a) Any complaint seeking judicial review of any provision in this title, or any other  
16 action of the Secretary under this title may be filed in any appropriate district court of the United  
17 States, and such complaint must be filed within ninety days from the date of the action being  
18 challenged, or after such date if such complaint is based solely on grounds arising after such  
19 ninetieth day, in which case the complaint must be filed within ninety days after the complainant  
20 knew or reasonably should have known of the grounds for the complaint: *Provided*, That any  
21 complaint seeking judicial review of an action of the Secretary in promulgating any regulation

1 under this title may be filed only in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of  
2 Columbia.

3 (b) Actions of the Secretary with respect to which review could have been obtained  
4 under this section shall not be subject to judicial review in any civil or criminal proceeding for  
5 enforcement.

6 **SEC. 512. RIGHTS-OF-WAY ACROSS THE 1002 AREA.**

7 Notwithstanding Title XI of the Alaska National Interest Lands Conservation Act of 1980  
8 (16 U.S.C. 3161 et seq.), the Secretary is authorized and directed to grant, in accordance with the  
9 provisions of Section 28(c) through (t) and (v) through (y) of the Mineral Leasing Act of 1920 (30  
10 U.S.C. 185), rights-of-way and easements across the 1002 Area for the transportation of oil and  
11 gas under such terms and conditions as may be necessary so as not to result in a significant  
12 adverse effect on the fish and wildlife, subsistence resources, their habitat, and the environment of  
13 the 1002 Area. Such terms and conditions shall include requirements that facilities be sited or  
14 modified so as to avoid unnecessary duplication of roads and pipelines. The regulations issued as  
15 required by section 504 of this title shall include provisions granting rights-of-way and easements  
16 across the 1002 Area.

17 **SEC. 513. ENFORCEMENT OF SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS**  
18 **TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF LEASE.**

19 (a) **RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SECRETARY.**—The Secretary shall diligently  
20 enforce all regulations, lease terms, conditions, restrictions, prohibitions, and stipulations  
21 promulgated pursuant to this title.

1 (b) RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDERS OF LEASE.—It shall be the responsibility of  
2 any holder of a lease under this title to—

3 (1) maintain all operations within such lease area in compliance with  
4 regulations intended to protect persons and property on, and fish and wildlife, their habitat,  
5 subsistence resources, and the environment of, the 1002 Area; and

6 (2) allow prompt access at the site of any operations subject to regulation under  
7 this title to any appropriate Federal or State inspector, and to provide such documents and  
8 records which are pertinent to occupational or public health, safety, or environmental  
9 protection, as may be requested.

10 (c) ON-SITE INSPECTION.—The Secretary shall promulgate regulations to provide  
11 for—

12 (1) scheduled onsite inspection by the Secretary, at least twice a year, of each  
13 facility on the 1002 Area which is subject to any environmental or safety regulation  
14 promulgated pursuant to this title or conditions contained in any lease issued pursuant to  
15 this title to assure compliance with such environmental or safety regulations or conditions;  
16 and

17 (2) periodic onsite inspection by the Secretary at least once a year without  
18 advance notice to the operator of such facility to assure compliance with all environmental  
19 or safety regulations.

20 **SEC. 514. NEW REVENUES.**

21 (a) DEPOSIT INTO TREASURY. -- Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all  
22 revenues received by the Federal Government from competitive bids, sales, bonuses, royalties,

1 rents, fees, or interest derived from the leasing of oil and gas within the 1002 Area shall be  
2 deposited into the Treasury of the United States, solely as provided in this section. The Secretary  
3 of the Treasury shall pay to the State of Alaska the same percentage of such revenues as is set  
4 forth under the heading "EXPLORATION OF NATIONAL PETROLEUM RESERVE IN  
5 ALASKA" in Public Law 96-514 (94 Stat. 2957, 2964) semiannually to the State of Alaska, on  
6 March 30 and September 30 of each year and shall deposit the balance of all such revenues as  
7 miscellaneous receipts in the Treasury. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the  
8 Secretary of the Treasury shall monitor the total revenue deposited into the Treasury as  
9 miscellaneous receipts from oil and gas leases issued under the authority of this subtitle and shall  
10 deposit amounts received as bonus bids into a special fund established in the Treasury of the  
11 United States known as the Renewable Energy Research and Development Fund (in this section  
12 referred to as the "Renewable Energy Fund").

13 (b) USE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY FUND.--Of the amounts in the Renewable Energy  
14 Fund, an amount equal to ten percent of the total deposits shall be made available to the Secretary  
15 of Energy, without further appropriation, at the beginning of each fiscal year in which amounts are  
16 available, and may be expended by the Secretary of Energy for research and development of  
17 renewable domestic energy resources of wind, solar, biomass, geothermal and hydroelectric. Such  
18 amounts shall remain available until expended and shall be in addition to funds appropriated in  
19 the preceding fiscal year to the Secretary of Energy for renewable energy research, development  
20 and demonstration programs authorized by section 103 of the Energy Reorganization Act of 1974  
21 (42 U.S.C. 5813). The Secretary of Energy shall develop procedures for the use of the Renewable  
22 Energy Fund that ensure accountability and demonstrated results. Beginning the first full fiscal

1 year after deposits are made into the Renewable Energy Fund, the Secretary of Energy shall  
2 submit an annual report to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources of the United States  
3 Senate and the appropriate Committees of the United States House of Representatives detailing  
4 the use of any expenditures.

5  
6 **TITLE VI - ENERGY EFFICIENCY, CONSERVATION, AND ASSISTANCE**  
7 **TO LOW-INCOME FAMILIES**

8 **SEC. 601. EXTENSION OF LOW INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE**  
9 **PROGRAM**

10 (a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS - Section 2602(b) of the Omnibus  
11 Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621), is amended by striking “such sums as may  
12 be necessary for each of fiscal years 2000 and 2001, and \$2,000,000,000 for each of fiscal years  
13 2002 through 2004” and inserting “\$3,000,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2000 through 2010”.

14 (b) PAYMENTS TO STATES - Section 2602(d)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation  
15 Act of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621) is amended by striking “2004” and inserting “2010”.

16 (c) EMERGENCY FUNDS - Section 2602(e) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act  
17 of 1981 (42 U.S.C. 8621), is amended by striking “\$600,000,000” and inserting “\$1,000,000,000”.

18 **SEC. 602. ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOLS PROGRAM**

19 (a) ESTABLISHMENT- There is established in the Department of Energy the Energy  
20 Efficient Schools Program (hereafter in this section referred to as the “Program”).

21 (b) IN GENERAL- The Secretary of Energy may, through the Program, make grants to —

22 (1) be provided to school districts to implement the purpose of this section;



- 1 (2) administer the program of assistance to school districts pursuant to this section;  
2 and,  
3 (3) promote participation by school districts in the program established by this  
4 section.

5 (c) GRANTS TO ASSIST SCHOOL DISTRICTS- Grants under paragraph (b)(1) shall be  
6 used to achieve energy efficiency performance not less than 30 percent beyond the levels  
7 prescribed in the 1998 International Energy Conservation Code as it is in effect for new  
8 construction and existing buildings. Grants under such subsection shall be made to school  
9 districts that have --

10 (1) demonstrated a need for such grants in order to respond appropriately to  
11 increasing elementary and secondary school enrollments or to make major  
12 investments in renovation of school facilities;

13 (2) demonstrated that the districts do not have adequate funds to respond  
14 appropriately to such enrollments or achieve such investments without assistance;  
15 and

16 (3) made a commitment to use the grant funds to develop energy efficient school  
17 buildings in accordance with the plan developed and approved pursuant to  
18 paragraph (e)(1).

19 (d) OTHER GRANTS-

20 (1) GRANTS FOR ADMINISTRATION- Grants under paragraph (b)(2) shall be  
21 used to evaluate compliance by school districts with the requirements of this  
22 section and in addition may be used for--

1 (A) distributing information and materials to clearly define and promote the  
2 development of energy efficient school buildings for both new and existing  
3 facilities;

4 (B) organizing and conducting programs for school board members, school  
5 district personnel, architects, engineers, and others to advance the concepts  
6 of energy efficient school buildings;

7 (C) obtaining technical services and assistance in planning and designing  
8 energy efficient school buildings; and

9 (D) collecting and monitoring data and information pertaining to the energy  
10 efficient school building projects.

11 (2) GRANTS TO PROMOTE PARTICIPATION- Grants under paragraph (b)(3)  
12 may be used for promotional and marketing activities, including facilitating private  
13 and public financing, promoting the use of energy service companies, working with  
14 school administrations, students, and communities, and coordinating public benefit  
15 programs.

16 (e) IMPLEMENTATION-

17 (1) PLANS- Grants under subsection (b) shall be provided only to school districts  
18 that, in consultation with State offices of energy and education, have developed  
19 plans that the State energy office determines to be feasible and appropriate in order  
20 to achieve the purposes for which such grants were made.

1 (2) SUPPLEMENTING GRANT FUNDS- The State agency referred to in  
2 paragraph (1) shall encourage qualifying school districts to supplement their grant  
3 funds with funds from other sources in the implementation of their plans.

4 (f) ALLOCATION OF FUNDS -

5 (1) IN GENERAL- Except as provided in subsection (c), funds appropriated for the  
6 implementation of this section shall be provided to State energy offices to  
7 administer the program of assistance to school districts under this section.

8 (g) PURPOSES- Except as provided in subsection (c), funds appropriated under this  
9 section shall be allocated as follows:

10 (1) Seventy percent shall be used to make grants under paragraph (b)(1).

11 (2) Fifteen percent shall be used to make grants under paragraph (b)(2).

12 (3) Fifteen percent shall be used to make grants under paragraph (b)(3).

13 (h) OTHER FUNDS- The Secretary of Energy may, through the Program established  
14 under subsection (a), retain an amount, not to exceed \$300,000 per year, to assist State  
15 energy offices in coordinating and implementing such Program. Such funds may be used  
16 to develop reference materials to further define the principles and criteria to achieve  
17 energy efficient school buildings.

18 (i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS- For this section, there are authorized to  
19 be appropriated \$200,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2002 through 2005, and such sums  
20 as may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2006 through 2011.

21 (j) DEFINITIONS-

1 (1) ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOL- The terms “elementary  
2 school” and “secondary school” shall have the same meaning given such terms in  
3 paragraphs (14) and (25) of section 14101 of the Elementary and Secondary  
4 Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 8801(14),(25)).

5 (2) ENERGY EFFICIENT SCHOOL BUILDING- The term “energy efficient  
6 school building” refers to a school building which, in its design, construction,  
7 operation, and maintenance maximizes use of renewable energy and efficient  
8 energy practices, is cost-effective on a life-cycle basis, uses affordable,  
9 environmentally preferable, durable materials, enhances indoor environmental  
10 quality, protects and conserves water, and optimizes site potential.

11 (3) RENEWABLE ENERGY- The term “renewable energy” means energy  
12 produced by solar, wind, geothermal, hydroelectric power, and biomass power.

13 **SEC. 603. AMENDMENTS TO WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

14 (a) ELIGIBILITY- Section 412 of the Energy Conservation and Production Act (42 U.S.C.  
15 6862) is amended by–

16 (1) in definition (7)(A), striking “125” and inserting “150”, and

17 (2) in definition (7)(C), striking “125” and inserting “150”.

18 (b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS - Section 422(a) of the Energy  
19 Conservation and Production Act (42 U.S.C. 6872) is amended by –

20 (1) striking “\$200,000,000” and inserting “\$250,000,000”;

21 (2) striking “1991” and inserting “2002, \$325,000,000 for fiscal year 2003,  
22 \$400,000,000 for fiscal year 2004, \$500,000,000 for fiscal year 2005”; and

1 (3) striking "1992, 1993 and 1994" and inserting "for each fiscal year thereafter".

2 **SEC. 604. AMENDMENTS TO STATE ENERGY PROGRAM.**

3 (a) STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION PLANS - Section 362 of the Energy Policy and  
4 Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6322) is amended by -

5 (1) redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g), and

6 (2) inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection (f) –

7 “(f) The Secretary shall, at least once every three years, invite the Governor  
8 of each State to review and, if necessary, revise the energy conservation  
9 plan of such State submitted under section 362(b) or (e). Such reviews  
10 should consider the energy conservation plans of other States within the  
11 region, and identify opportunities and actions carried out in pursuit of  
12 common energy conservation goals.”.

13 (b) STATE ENERGY EFFICIENCY GOALS - Section 364 of the Energy Policy and  
14 Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6324) is amended by -

15 (1) striking "October 1, 1991" and inserting "January 1, 2001",

16 (2) striking "10" and inserting "25", and

17 (3) striking "2000" and inserting "2010".

18 (c) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS - Section 365(f)(1) of the Energy Policy  
19 and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6325) is amended by -

20 (1) striking "and",

1 (2) striking the period and inserting “,\$75,000,000 for fiscal year 2002,  
2 \$100,000,000 for fiscal years 2003 and 2004, \$125,000,000 for fiscal year 2005  
3 and such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year thereafter.”.

4 **SEC. 605. ENHANCEMENT AND EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY RELATING TO**  
5 **FEDERAL ENERGY SAVINGS PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS.**

6 (a) ENERGY SAVINGS THROUGH CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT  
7 FACILITIES- Section 804 of the National Energy Conservation Policy Act (42 U.S.C.  
8 8287c) is amended--

9 (1) in paragraph (2)--

10 (A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as clauses (i) and (ii),  
11 respectively;

12 (B) by inserting “(A)” after “(2)”; and

13 (C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

14 “(B) The term “energy savings” also means a reduction in the cost  
15 of energy, from such a base cost established through a methodology  
16 set forth in the contract, that would otherwise be utilized in one or  
17 more existing federally owned buildings or other federally owned  
18 facilities by reason of the construction and operation of one or more  
19 new buildings or facilities.”; and

1 (2) in paragraph (3), by inserting after the first sentence the following new  
2 sentence: “The terms also mean a contract that provides for energy savings through  
3 the construction and/or operation of one or more new buildings or facilities.”.

4 (b) COST SAVINGS FROM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EFFICIENCIES IN  
5 REPLACEMENT FACILITIES- Section 801(a) of the National Energy Conservation  
6 Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 8287(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new  
7 paragraph:

8 “(3)(A) In the case of an energy savings contract or energy savings performance  
9 contract providing for energy savings through the construction and operation of  
10 one or more buildings or facilities to replace one or more existing buildings or  
11 facilities, benefits ancillary to the purpose of such contract under paragraph (1)  
12 may include savings resulting from reduced costs of operation and maintenance at  
13 new and/or additional buildings or facilities, from a base cost of operation and  
14 maintenance established through a methodology set forth in the contract.

15 “(B) Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(B), aggregate annual payments by an agency  
16 under an energy savings contract or energy savings performance contract referred  
17 to in subparagraph (A) may take into account (through the procedures developed  
18 pursuant to this section) savings resulting from reduced costs of operation and  
19 maintenance as described in that subparagraph.”.

1 (c) FIVE-YEAR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY- Section 801(c) of the National Energy  
2 Conservation Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 8287(c)) is amended by striking `October 1, 2003' and  
3 inserting `October 1, 2008'.

4 (d) UTILITY INCENTIVE PROGRAMS – Section 546 of the National Energy  
5 Conservation Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 8256(c)) is amended by –

6 (1) in paragraph (3) by adding at the end the following two new sentences: “Such a  
7 utility incentive program may include a contract or contract term designed  
8 to provide for cost-effective electricity demand management, energy  
9 efficiency, and/or water conservation. Notwithstanding section 201(a)(3) of  
10 63 Stat. 383 (40 U.S.C. 481(a)(3)), such contracts or contract terms may be  
11 made for periods not exceeding 25 years.”

12 (2) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

13 “(6) A utility incentive program may include a contract or contract term for  
14 a reduction in the cost of energy, from a base cost established through a  
15 methodology set forth in such a contract, that would otherwise be utilized  
16 in one or more federally owned buildings or other federally owned facilities  
17 by reason of the construction and/or operation of one or more buildings or  
18 facilities, as well as benefits ancillary to the purpose of such contract or  
19 contract term, including savings resulting from reduced costs of operation  
20 and maintenance at new and/or additional buildings or facilities when



1 compared with the costs of operation and maintenance at existing buildings  
2 or facilities.”.

3 **SEC. 606. FEDERAL ENERGY EFFICIENCY REQUIREMENT**

4 (a) IN GENERAL – Through cost-effective measures, each agency shall reduce energy  
5 consumption per gross square foot of its facilities by 30 percent by 2010 and 50 percent by  
6 2020 relative to 1990.

7 (b) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – Not later than one year after date of enactment of this  
8 section, each agency shall develop and submit to Congress and the President an  
9 implementation plan for fulfilling the requirements of this section.

10 (c) ANNUAL REPORT –

11 (1) IN GENERAL – Each agency shall measure and report annually to Congress  
12 and the President its progress in meeting the requirements of this section.

13 (2) GUIDELINES – The Secretary of Energy, in consultation with the  
14 Administrator of the Energy Information Administration, shall develop and issue  
15 guidelines for agencies’ preparation of their annual report, including guidance on  
16 how to measure energy consumption in federal facilities.

17 (d) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN FACILITIES – A facility may be deemed exempt when  
18 the Secretary determines that compliance with the Energy Policy Act of 1992 is not  
19 practical for that particular facility. No later than one year from date of enactment, the  
20 Secretary shall, in consultation with the Administrator of the Energy Information

1 Administration, set guidelines for agencies to use in excluding certain kinds of facilities to  
2 meet the requirements of this section.

3 (e) APPLICABILITY – The Department of Defense (DOD) is subject to this order only to  
4 the extent that it does not impair or adversely affect military operations and training  
5 (including tactical aircraft, ships, weapons systems, combat training, and border security).

6 (f) DEFINITIONS – For the purposes of this section,

7 (1) “agency” means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105. Military  
8 departments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 102, are covered under the auspices of the  
9 Department of Defense.

10 (2) “facility” means any individual building or collection of buildings, grounds, or  
11 structure, as well as any fixture or part thereof, including the associated energy or  
12 water-consuming support systems, which is constructed, renovated, or purchased in  
13 whole or in part for use by the Federal Government. It includes leased facilities  
14 where the Federal Government has a purchase option or facilities planned for  
15 purchase. In any provision of this order, the term “facility” also includes any  
16 building 100 percent leased for use by the Federal Government where the Federal  
17 Government pays directly or indirectly for the utility costs associated with its  
18 leased space, and Government-owned contractor-operated facilities.

19 **SEC. 607. ENERGY EFFICIENCY SCIENCE INITIATIVE.** ---- There are authorized to be  
20 appropriated \$25,000,000 for fiscal year 2001 and such sums as are necessary for each fiscal year  
21 thereafter, but not to exceed \$50,000,000 in any fiscal year, for an Energy Efficiency Science

1 Initiative to be managed by the Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
2 in consultation with the Director of the Office of Science, for grants to be competitively awarded  
3 and subject to peer review for research relating to energy efficiency. The Secretary of Energy shall  
4 submit to the Committee on Science and the Committee on Appropriations of the United States  
5 House of Representatives, and to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources and the  
6 Committee on Appropriations of the United States Senate, an annual report on the activities of the  
7 Energy Efficiency Science Initiative, including a description of the process used to award the  
8 funds and an explanation of how the research relates to energy efficiency.

## 9 10 **TITLE VII – ALTERNATIVE FUELS AND RENEWABLE ENERGY**

### 11 **SUBTITLE A – ALTERNATIVE FUELS**

12 **SEC. 701. EXCEPTION TO HOV PASSENGER REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTERNATIVE**  
13 **FUEL VEHICLES** – Section 102(a) of title 23, United States Code, is amended by inserting  
14 “(unless, at the discretion of the State highway department, the vehicle operates on, or is fueled  
15 by, an alternative fuel (as defined in section 301 of Public Law 102-486 (42 U.S.C. 13211(2)))”  
16 after “required”.

17 **SEC. 702. ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLE CREDITS FOR INSTALLATION OF**  
18 **QUALIFYING INFRASTRUCTURE** – Section 508 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42  
19 U.S.C. 13258) is amended by adding the following at the end:

20 “(e) CREDIT FOR ACQUISITION OR INSTALLATION OF QUALIFYING

21 INFRASTRUCTURE -- The Secretary shall allocate an infrastructure credit to a fleet or

1 covered person that is required to acquire an alternative fueled vehicle under this title, or  
2 to a Federal fleet as defined by section 303(b)(3) of Title III of this Act, for the acquisition  
3 or installation of the fuel or the needed infrastructure, including the supply and delivery  
4 systems, necessary to operate or maintain the alternative fueled vehicle. Such necessary  
5 infrastructure shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

6 “(A) equipment required to refuel or recharge the alternative fueled vehicle;

7 “(B) facilities or equipment required to maintain, repair or operate the alternative  
8 fueled vehicle;

9 “(C) training programs, educational materials or other activities necessary to  
10 provide information regarding the operation, maintenance or benefits associated  
11 with the alternative fueled vehicle; and

12 “(D) such other activity as the Secretary deems an appropriate expenditure in  
13 support of the operation, maintenance or further wide spread adoption or  
14 utilization of the alternative fueled vehicle.

15 “(f) QUALIFYING INFRASTRUCTURE CREDIT -- The term “infrastructure credit”  
16 shall mean –

17 “(A) that equipment or activity defined in subsection (e) above; and

18 “(B) be equivalent in cost to the acquisition of an alternative fueled vehicle for  
19 which the expenditure on the infrastructure is made.

20 “(g) LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF INFRASTRUCTURE CREDITS ISSUED -- Each  
21 fleet or covered person that is required to acquire an alternative fueled vehicle under this

1 title, or each Federal fleet as defined by section 303(b)(3) of Title III of this Act, shall be  
2 limited in the number of infrastructure credits that may be acquired and used to meet the  
3 alternative fueled vehicle requirements of this Act to no more than the equivalent of one  
4 half of the alternative fueled vehicles required per annum.”

5 **SEC. 703. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT USE OF FEDERAL ALTERNATIVE**  
6 **FUEL REFUELING FACILITIES** – Section 304 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C.  
7 13213) is amended by adding the following at the end:

8 “(c) STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT OWNED VEHICLES. – Federal agencies  
9 may include any alternative fuel vehicles owned by States or local governments in any  
10 commercial arrangements for the purpose of fueling Federal alternative fueled vehicles as  
11 authorized under subsection (a) of this section. The Secretary may allocate equivalent  
12 infrastructure credits to a Federal fleet as defined by section 303(b)(3) of Title III of this  
13 Act, for the inclusion of such vehicles in any such commercial fueling arrangements.”.

14 **SEC. 704. FEDERAL FLEET FUEL ECONOMY AND USE OF ALTERNATIVE FUELS**

15 (A) FUEL ECONOMY – Through cost-effective measures, each agency shall increase the  
16 average EPA fuel economy rating of passenger cars and light trucks acquired by at least 3  
17 miles per gallon (mpg) by the end of fiscal year 2005 compared to acquisitions in fiscal  
18 year 2000.

19 (b) USE OF ALTERNATIVE FUELS – Through cost-effective measures, each agency  
20 shall, by the end of fiscal year 2005, use alternative fuels for at least 50 percent of the total  
21 annual volume of fuel used by the agency. No more than 25 percent of fuel purchased by

1 State and local governments at Federally-owned refueling facilities as described under  
2 Section 403 may be included by an agency in meeting the requirement of this section.

3 (c) IMPLEMENTATION PLAN – No later than one year after date of enactment of this  
4 section, each agency shall develop and submit to Congress and the President an  
5 implementation plan for fulfilling the requirements of this section. Each agency should  
6 develop an implementation plan that meets its unique fleet configuration and fleet  
7 requirements.

8 (d) ANNUAL REPORT –

9 (1) IN GENERAL – Each agency shall measure and report annually to Congress  
10 and the President its progress in meeting the requirements of this section.

11 (2) GUIDELINES – The Secretary of Energy, through the Federal Energy  
12 Management Program and in consultation with the Administrator of the Energy  
13 Information Administration, shall develop and issue guidelines for agencies’  
14 preparation of their annual report, including guidance on how to measure fuel  
15 economy for the collection and annual reporting of data to demonstrate compliance  
16 with the requirements of this section.

17 (e) APPLICABILITY – This order applies to each federal agency operating 20 or more  
18 motor vehicles within the United States.

19 (f) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN VEHICLES – Department of Defense military tactical  
20 vehicles are exempt from this order. Law enforcement, emergency, and any other vehicle  
21 class or type determined by the Secretary, in consultation with the Federal Energy

1 Management Program, are exempted from the requirements of this section. No later than  
2 one year from date of enactment, the Secretary shall, in consultation with the Federal  
3 Energy Management Program, set guidelines for agencies to use in the determination of  
4 exemptions.

5 (g) DEFINITIONS – For the purposes of this section,

6 (1) “agency” means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105. Military  
7 departments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 102, are covered under the auspices of the  
8 Department of Defense.

9 (2) “alternative fuel” means any fuel defined as an alternative fuel pursuant to  
10 Section 301 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-486).

11 (h) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS – Section 400AA of the Energy Policy and  
12 Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6374) is amended as follows:

13 (1) in subsection (a)(3)(E), insert the following sentence at the end, “Except that,  
14 no later than fiscal year 2005 at least 50 percent of the total annual volume of fuel  
15 used must be from alternative fuels.”, and

16 (2) in subsection (g)(4)(B), after the words, “solely on alternative fuel”, insert the  
17 words “, including a three wheeled enclosed electric vehicle having a VIN  
18 number”.

## 19 **SEC. 705. LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

20 (a) ESTABLISHMENT – Within one year of date of enactment of this section, the  
21 Secretary of Energy shall establish a program for making grants to local governments for

1 covering the incremental cost of qualified alternative fuel motor vehicles.

2 (b) CRITERIA – In deciding to whom grants shall be made under this subsection, the  
3 Secretary of Energy shall consider the goal of assisting the greatest number of applicants,  
4 provided that no grant award shall exceed \$1,000,000.

5 (c) PRIORITIES – Priority shall be given under this section to those local government  
6 fleets where the use of alternative fuels would have a significant beneficial effect on  
7 energy security and the environment.

8 (d) QUALIFIED ALTERNATIVE FUEL MOTOR VEHICLE DEFINED – For purposes  
9 of this section, the term “qualified motor vehicle” means any motor vehicle which is  
10 capable of operating only on an alternative fuel.

11 (e) INCREMENTAL COST – For purposes of this section, the incremental cost of any  
12 qualified alternative fuel motor vehicle is equal to the amount of the excess of the  
13 manufacturer’s suggested retail price for such vehicle over such price for a gasoline or  
14 diesel motor vehicle of the same model.

15 (f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS – For the purposes of this section, there  
16 are authorized to be appropriated \$100,000,000 annually for each of the fiscal years 2002  
17 through 2006.

18  
19 **SUBTITLE B – RENEWABLE ENERGY**

20 **SEC. 710. RESIDENTIAL RENEWABLE ENERGY GRANT PROGRAM**



1 (a) IN GENERAL – The Secretary of Energy shall develop and implement a grant program  
2 that to offset a portion of the total cost of certain eligible residential renewable energy systems.

3 (b) ELIGIBILITY – Grants may be awarded for any of the following:

4 (1) new installation of an eligible residential renewable energy system for an  
5 existing dwelling unit,

6 (2) purchase of an existing dwelling unit with an eligible residential renewable  
7 energy system that was installed prior to the date of enactment of this section,

8 (3) addition to or augmentation of an existing eligible residential renewable energy  
9 system installed on a dwelling unit prior to the date of enactment of this section,  
10 provided that any such addition or augmentation results in additional electricity,  
11 heat, or other useful energy, or

12 (4) construction of a new home or rental property which includes an eligible  
13 residential renewable energy system.

14 (c) TOTAL COST –

15 (1) IN GENERAL – For purposes of this section, `total cost` means expenditure of  
16 funds for the following:

17 (A) any equipment whose primary purpose is to provide for the collection,  
18 conversion, transfer, distribution, storage or control of electricity or heat  
19 generated from renewable energy,

20 (B) installation charges,

1 (C) labor costs properly allocable to the onsite preparation, assembly, or  
2 original installation of the system, and

3 (D) piping or wiring to interconnect such system to the dwelling unit.

4 (2) LEASED SYSTEMS – In the case of a system that is leased, `total cost' means  
5 the principal recovery portion of all lease payments scheduled to be made during  
6 the full term of the lease, excluding interest charges and maintenance expenses.

7 (3) EXISTING SYSTEMS – In the case of addition to or augmentation of an  
8 existing system, `total cost' shall include only those expenditures related to the  
9 incremental cost of the addition or augmentation, and not the full cost of the  
10 system.

11 (d) COST BUY-DOWN – Grants provided under this section shall not exceed \$3,000 per  
12 eligible residential renewable energy system, and shall be limited further as follows:

13 (1) For fiscal years 2002 and 2003, grants provided under this section shall be  
14 limited to the smaller of -

15 (A) 50% of the total cost of the energy system, or

16 (B) \$3.00 per watt of system electricity output or equivalent.

17 (2) For fiscal years 2004 and 2005, grants provided under this section shall be  
18 limited to the smaller of -

19 (A) 40% of the total cost of the energy system, or

20 (B) \$2.50 per watt of system electricity output.

1 (3) For fiscal years 2006 and 2007, grants provided under this section shall be  
2 limited to the smaller of -

3 (A) 30% of the total cost of the energy system, or

4 (B) \$2.00 per watt of system electricity output.

5 (4) For fiscal years 2008 and 2009, grants provided under this section shall be  
6 limited to the smaller of -

7 (A) 20% of the total cost of the energy system, or

8 (B) \$1.50 per watt of system electricity output.

9 (5) For fiscal years 2010 and 2011, grants provided under this section shall be  
10 limited to the smaller of -

11 (A) 10% of the total cost of the energy system, or

12 (B) \$1.00 per watt of system electricity output.

13 (e) LIMITATIONS – No grant shall be allowed under this section for an eligible  
14 residential renewable energy system unless –

15 (1) such expenditure is made for property installed on or in connection with a  
16 dwelling unit which is located in the United States and which is used as a  
17 residence,

18 (2) in the case of solar water heating equipment, such equipment is certified for  
19 performance and safety by the non-profit Solar Rating Certification Corporation or  
20 a comparable entity endorsed by the government of the State in which such

1 property is installed, and

2 (3) such system meets appropriate fire and electric code requirements.

3 (f) DEFINITIONS- For purposes of this section--

4 (1) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEM – The term ‘renewable energy system’  
5 means property that uses any of the following renewable energy forms to create  
6 electricity, heat, or other forms of useful energy:

7 (A) solar thermal,

8 (B) solar photovoltaic,

9 (C) wind,

10 (D) biomass,

11 (E) hydroelectric, or

12 (F) geothermal.

13 (2) SOLAR PANELS- No expenditure relating to a solar panel or other property  
14 installed as a roof (or portion thereof) shall fail to be treated as property described  
15 in paragraph (1) solely because it constitutes a structural component of the  
16 structure on which it is installed.

17 (3) ENERGY STORAGE MEDIUM- Expenditures which are properly allocable to  
18 a swimming pool, hot tub, or any other energy storage medium which has a  
19 function other than the function of such storage shall not be taken into account for  
20 purposes of this section.

1 (g) SPECIAL RULES- For purposes of this section –

2 (1) TENANT-STOCKHOLDER IN COOPERATIVE HOUSING

3 CORPORATION- In the case of an individual who is a tenant-stockholder (as  
4 defined in 26 U.S.C. 216) in a cooperative housing corporation (as defined in such  
5 section), such individual shall be treated as having made his tenant-stockholder's  
6 proportionate share (as defined in 26 U.S.C. 216(b)(3)) of any expenditures of such  
7 corporation.

8 (2) CONDOMINIUMS-

9 (A) IN GENERAL- In the case of an individual who is a member of a  
10 condominium management association with respect to a condominium  
11 which he owns, such individual shall be treated as having made his  
12 proportionate share of any expenditures of such association.

13 (B) CONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION- For purposes of  
14 this paragraph, the term `condominium management association' means an  
15 organization which meets the requirements of paragraph (1) of 26 U.S.C.  
16 528(c) (other than subparagraph (E) thereof) with respect to a condominium  
17 project substantially all of the units of which are used as residences.

18 (3) RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS FOR MULTIPLE DWELLINGS-

19 (A) IN GENERAL- Any expenditure otherwise qualifying as an  
20 expenditure described in paragraph (1) of subsection (c) shall not be treated  
21 as failing to so qualify merely because such expenditure was made with

1 respect to 2 or more dwelling units.

2 (B) LIMITS APPLIED SEPARATELY- In the case of any expenditure  
3 described in subparagraph (A), the amount of the grant available under  
4 subsection (d) shall be computed separately with respect to the amount of  
5 the expenditure made for each dwelling unit.

6 (h) ANNUAL REPORT – The Secretary shall submit to Congress and the President an  
7 annual report on grants distributed pursuant to this section. The report shall include, at minimum,  
8 the following:

9 (1) a summary of the eligible residential renewable energy systems receiving grants  
10 in the year just concluded,

11 (2) an estimate of new renewable energy generation installed as a result of grants  
12 awarded, and its distribution by renewable energy source and geographic location,

13 (3) evidence that the program is contributing to declining costs for renewable  
14 energy technologies, and

15 (4) description of the methods used to award such grants.

16 (i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS – For the purposes of this section, there  
17 are authorized to be appropriated \$30,000,000 for fiscal year 2002 and such sums as are necessary  
18 for each fiscal year thereafter, but not to exceed \$150,000,000 in any fiscal year.

19 **SEC. 711. ASSESSMENT OF RENEWABLE ENERGY RESOURCES**

20 (a) IN GENERAL – No later than twelve months after the date of enactment of this

1 section, the Secretary of Energy shall submit to the Congress an assessment of all renewable  
2 energy resources available within the United States.

3 (b) RESOURCE ASSESSMENT – Such report shall include a detailed inventory  
4 describing the available amount and characteristics of solar, wind, biomass, geothermal,  
5 hydroelectric and other renewable energy sources, and an estimate of the costs needed to develop  
6 each resource. The report shall also include such other information as the Secretary of Energy  
7 believes would be useful in siting renewable energy generation, such as appropriate terrain,  
8 population and load centers, nearby energy infrastructure, and location of energy and water  
9 resources.

10 (c) AVAILABILITY – The information and cost estimates in this report shall be updated  
11 annually and made available to the public, along with the data used to create the report.

12 (d) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS – For the purposes of carrying out this  
13 section, there are authorized to be appropriated \$10,000,000 for fiscal years 2002 through 2006.

14  
15 **SUBTITLE C – HYDROELECTRIC LICENSING REFORM**

16 **SEC. 721. SHORT TITLE.** – This Act may be cited as the ‘Hydroelectric Licensing Process  
17 Improvement Act of 2001’.

18 **SEC. 722. FINDINGS.** – Congress finds that--

19 (1) hydroelectric power is an irreplaceable source of clean, economic, renewable energy  
20 with the unique capability of supporting reliable electric service while maintaining environmental  
21 quality;

1 (2) hydroelectric power is the leading renewable energy resource of the United States;

2 (3) hydroelectric power projects provide multiple benefits to the United States, including  
3 recreation, irrigation, flood control, water supply, and fish and wildlife benefits;

4 (4) in the next 15 years, the bulk of all non-Federal hydroelectric power capacity in the  
5 United States is due to be relicensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission;

6 (5) the process of licensing hydroelectric projects by the Commission--

7 (A) does not produce optimal decisions, because the agencies that participate in the  
8 process are not required to consider the full effects of their mandatory and  
9 recommended conditions on a license;

10 (B) is inefficient, in part because agencies do not always submit their mandatory  
11 and recommended conditions by a time certain;

12 (C) is burdened by uncoordinated environmental reviews and duplicative  
13 permitting authority; and

14 (D) is burdensome for all participants and too often results in litigation; and

15 (6) while the alternative licensing procedures available to applicants for hydroelectric  
16 project licenses provide important opportunities for the collaborative resolution of many of the  
17 issues in hydroelectric project licensing, those procedures are not appropriate in every case and  
18 cannot substitute for statutory reforms of the hydroelectric licensing process.

19 **SEC. 723. PURPOSE.** – The purpose of this Act is to achieve the objective of relicensing  
20 hydroelectric power projects to maintain high environmental standards while preserving low cost



1 power by --

2 (1) requiring agencies to consider the full effects of their mandatory and recommended  
3 conditions on a hydroelectric power license and to document the consideration of a broad  
4 range of factors;

5 (2) requiring the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission to impose deadlines by which  
6 Federal agencies must submit proposed mandatory and recommended conditions to a  
7 license; and

8 (3) making other improvements in the licensing process.

9 **SEC. 724. PROCESS FOR CONSIDERATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES OF**  
10 **CONDITIONS TO LICENSES.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL -- Part I of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 791a et seq.) is amended by  
12 adding at the end the following:

13 **SEC. 32. PROCESS FOR CONSIDERATION BY FEDERAL AGENCIES OF**  
14 **CONDITIONS TO LICENSES.**

15 **(a) DEFINITIONS - In this section:**

16 **(1) CONDITION - The term 'condition' means--**

17 **(A) a condition to a license for a project on a Federal reservation**  
18 **determined by a consulting agency for the purpose of the first**  
19 **proviso of section 4(e); and**

20 **(B) a prescription relating to the construction, maintenance, or**

1 operation of a fishway determined by a consulting agency for the  
2 purpose of the first sentence of section 18.

3 `(2) CONSULTING AGENCY- The term `consulting agency' means--

4 `(A) in relation to a condition described in paragraph (1)(A), the  
5 Federal agency with responsibility for supervising the reservation;  
6 and

7 `(B) in relation to a condition described in paragraph (1)(B), the  
8 Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Commerce, as  
9 appropriate.

10 `(b) FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED-

11 `(1) IN GENERAL- In determining a condition, a consulting agency shall  
12 take into consideration--

13 `(A) the impacts of the condition on--

14 `(i) economic and power values;

15 `(ii) electric generation capacity and system reliability;

16 `(iii) air quality (including consideration of the impacts on  
17 greenhouse gas emissions); and

18 `(iv) drinking, flood control, irrigation, navigation, or  
19 recreation water supply;

20 `(B) compatibility with other conditions to be included in the

1 license, including mandatory conditions of other agencies, when  
2 available; and

3 `(C) means to ensure that the condition addresses only direct project  
4 environmental impacts, and does so at the lowest project cost.

5 `(2) DOCUMENTATION-

6 `(A) IN GENERAL- In the course of the consideration of factors  
7 under paragraph (1) and before any review under subsection (e), a  
8 consulting agency shall create written documentation detailing,  
9 among other pertinent matters, all proposals made, comments  
10 received, facts considered, and analyses made regarding each of  
11 those factors sufficient to demonstrate that each of the factors was  
12 given full consideration in determining the condition to be  
13 submitted to the Commission.

14 `(B) SUBMISSION TO THE COMMISSION- A consulting agency  
15 shall include the documentation under subparagraph (A) in its  
16 submission of a condition to the Commission.

17 `(c) SCIENTIFIC REVIEW-

18 `(1) IN GENERAL- Each condition determined by a consulting agency  
19 shall be subjected to appropriately substantiated scientific review.

20 `(2) DATA- For the purpose of paragraph (1), a condition shall be  
21 considered to have been subjected to appropriately substantiated scientific

1 review if the review--

2 (A) was based on current empirical data or field-tested data; and

3 (B) was subjected to peer review.

4 (d) RELATIONSHIP TO IMPACTS ON FEDERAL RESERVATION- In the  
5 case of a condition for the purpose of the first proviso of section 4(e), each  
6 condition determined by a consulting agency shall be directly and reasonably  
7 related to the impacts of the project within the Federal reservation.

8 (e) ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW-

9 (1) OPPORTUNITY FOR REVIEW- Before submitting to the  
10 Commission a proposed condition, and at least 90 days before a license  
11 applicant is required to file a license application with the Commission, a  
12 consulting agency shall provide the proposed condition to the license  
13 applicant and offer the license applicant an opportunity to obtain expedited  
14 review before an administrative law judge or other independent reviewing  
15 body of--

16 (A) the reasonableness of the proposed condition in light of the  
17 effect that implementation of the condition will have on the energy  
18 and economic values of a project; and

19 (B) compliance by the consulting agency with the requirements of  
20 this section, including the requirement to consider the factors  
21 described in subsection (b)(1).

1                    ` (2) COMPLETION OF REVIEW-

2                            ` (A) IN GENERAL- A review under paragraph (1) shall be  
3                            completed not more than 180 days after the license applicant  
4                            notifies the consulting agency of the request for review.

5                            ` (B) FAILURE TO MAKE TIMELY COMPLETION OF  
6                            REVIEW- If review of a proposed condition is not completed  
7                            within the time specified by subparagraph (A), the Commission may  
8                            treat a condition submitted by the consulting agency as a  
9                            recommendation is treated under section 10(j).

10                    ` (3) REMAND- If the administrative law judge or reviewing body finds  
11                    that a proposed condition is unreasonable or that the consulting agency  
12                    failed to comply with any of the requirements of this section, the  
13                    administrative law judge or reviewing body shall--

14                            ` (A) render a decision that--

15                                    ` (i) explains the reasons for a finding that the condition is  
16                                    unreasonable and may make recommendations that the  
17                                    administrative law judge or reviewing body may have for the  
18                                    formulation of a condition that would not be found  
19                                    unreasonable; or

20                                    ` (ii) explains the reasons for a finding that a requirement  
21                                    was not met and may describe any action that the consulting

1 agency should take to meet the requirement; and

2 `(B) remand the matter to the consulting agency for further action.

3 `(4) SUBMISSION TO THE COMMISSION- Following administrative  
4 review under this subsection, a consulting agency shall--

5 `(A) take such action as is necessary to--

6 `(i) withdraw the condition;

7 `(ii) formulate a condition that follows the recommendation  
8 of the administrative law judge or reviewing body; or

9 `(iii) otherwise comply with this section; and

10 `(B) include with its submission to the Commission of a proposed  
11 condition--

12 `(i) the record on administrative review; and

13 `(ii) documentation of any action taken following  
14 administrative review.

15 `(f) SUBMISSION OF FINAL CONDITION-

16 `(1) IN GENERAL- After an applicant files with the Commission an  
17 application for a license, the Commission shall set a date by which a  
18 consulting agency shall submit to the Commission a final condition.

19 `(2) LIMITATION- Except as provided in paragraph (3), the date for  
20 submission of a final condition shall be not later than 1 year after the date

1 on which the Commission gives the consulting agency notice that a license  
2 application is ready for environmental review.

3 `(3) DEFAULT- If a consulting agency does not submit a final condition to  
4 a license by the date set under paragraph (1)--

5 `(A) the consulting agency shall not thereafter have authority to  
6 recommend or establish a condition to the license; and

7 `(B) the Commission may, but shall not be required to, recommend  
8 or establish an appropriate condition to the license that--

9 `(i) furthers the interest sought to be protected by the  
10 provision of law that authorizes the consulting agency to  
11 propose or establish a condition to the license; and

12 `(ii) conforms to the requirements of this Act.

13 `(4) EXTENSION- The Commission may make 1 extension, of not more  
14 than 30 days, of a deadline set under paragraph (1).

15 `(g) ANALYSIS BY THE COMMISSION-

16 `(1) ECONOMIC ANALYSIS- The Commission shall conduct an  
17 economic analysis of each condition submitted by a consulting agency to  
18 determine whether the condition would render the project uneconomic.

19 `(2) CONSISTENCY WITH THIS SECTION- In exercising authority  
20 under section 10(j)(2), the Commission shall consider whether any

1 recommendation submitted under section 10(j)(1) is consistent with the  
2 purposes and requirements of subsections (b) and (c) of this section.

3 `(h) COMMISSION DETERMINATION ON EFFECT OF CONDITIONS-

4 When requested by a license applicant in a request for rehearing, the  
5 Commission shall make a written determination on whether a condition  
6 submitted by a consulting agency–

7 `(1) is in the public interest, as measured by the impact of the  
8 condition on the factors described in subsection (b)(1);

9 `(2) was subjected to scientific review in accordance with  
10 subsection (c);

11 `(3) relates to direct project impacts within the reservation, in the  
12 case of a condition for the first proviso of section 4(e);

13 `(4) is reasonable;

14 `(5) is supported by substantial evidence; and

15 `(6) is consistent with this Act and other terms and conditions to be  
16 included in the license.'.

17 (b) CONFORMING AND TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS-

18 (1) SECTION 4- Section 4(e) of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 797(e)) is amended--

19 (A) in the first proviso of the first sentence by inserting after `conditions' the  
20 following: `, determined in accordance with section 32,'; and



1 (B) in the last sentence, by striking the period and inserting '(including  
2 consideration of the impacts on greenhouse gas emissions)'.  
3

4 (2) SECTION 18- Section 18 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 811) is amended in the  
5 first sentence by striking 'prescribed by the Secretary of Commerce' and inserting 'prescribed, in  
6 accordance with section 32, by the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of Commerce, as  
7 appropriate'.

8 **SEC. 725. COORDINATED ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS.** – Part I of the  
9 Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 791a et seq.) (as amended by section 4) is amended by adding at the  
10 end the following:

11 **SEC. 33. COORDINATED ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW PROCESS.**

12 '(a) LEAD AGENCY RESPONSIBILITY- The Commission, as the lead agency  
13 for environmental reviews under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969  
14 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.) for projects licensed under this part, shall conduct a single  
15 consolidated environmental review--

16 '(1) for each such project; or

17 '(2) if appropriate, for multiple projects located in the same area.

18 '(b) CONSULTING AGENCIES- In connection with the formulation of a  
19 condition in accordance with section 32, a consulting agency shall not perform any  
20 environmental review in addition to any environmental review performed by the  
21 Commission in connection with the action to which the condition relates.

22 '(c) DEADLINES-

1            (1) IN GENERAL- The Commission shall set a deadline for the submission of comments  
2            by Federal, State, and local government agencies in connection with the preparation of any  
3            environmental impact statement or environmental assessment required for a project.

4            (2) CONSIDERATIONS- In setting a deadline under paragraph (1), the Commission shall  
5            take into consideration--

6                    (A) the need of the license applicant for a prompt and reasonable decision;

7                    (B) the resources of interested Federal, State, and local government agencies; and

8                    (C) applicable statutory requirements.'

9            **SEC. 726. STUDY OF SMALL HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS.**

10           (a) IN GENERAL- Not later than 18 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the Federal  
11           Energy Regulatory Commission shall submit to the Committee on Energy and Natural Resources  
12           of the Senate and the Committee on Commerce of the House of Representatives a study of the  
13           feasibility of establishing a separate licensing procedure for small hydroelectric projects.

14           (b) DEFINITION OF SMALL HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT- The Commission may by  
15           regulation define the term 'small hydroelectric project' for the purpose of subsection (a), except  
16           that the term shall include at a minimum a hydroelectric project that has a generating capacity of 5  
17           megawatts or less.

18  
19           **TITLE VIII – ELECTRIC SUPPLY RELIABILITY; PURPA REPEAL; PUHCA REPEAL**

20           **SUBTITLE A – ELECTRIC ENERGY TRANSMISSION RELIABILITY**

1 **SEC. 801. SHORT TITLE.** – This Subtitle may be cited as the “National Electric Reliability  
2 Act”.

3 **SEC. 802. ELECTRIC ENERGY TRANSMISSION RELIABILITY.**

4 (a) ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION AND OVERSIGHT –

5 (1) IN GENERAL. – The Federal Power Act is amended by adding the following new  
6 section after section 214:

7 “SEC. 215. ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION AND OVERSIGHT.

8 “(a) DEFINITIONS. – As used in this section:

9 “(1) AFFILIATED REGIONAL RELIABILITY ENTITY. – The term  
10 “affiliated regional reliability entity” means an entity delegated authority  
11 under the provisions of subsection (h).

12 “(2) BULK POWER SYSTEM. – The term “bulk power system” means all  
13 facilities and control systems necessary for operating an interconnected  
14 transmission grid (or any portion thereof), including high-voltage  
15 transmission lines; substations; control centers; communications; data, and  
16 operations planning facilities; and the output of generating units necessary  
17 to maintain transmission system reliability.

18 “(3) ELECTRIC RELIABILITY ORGANIZATION, OR  
19 ORGANIZATION. – The term “Electric Reliability Organization” or  
20 “Organization” means the organization approved by the Commission under  
21 subsection (d)(4).

1 “(4) ENTITY RULE. – The term “entity rule” means a rule adopted by an  
2 affiliated regional reliability entity for a specific region and designed to  
3 implement or enforce one or more Organization Standards. An entity rule  
4 shall be approved by the organization and once approved, shall be treated as  
5 an Organization Standard.

6 “(5) INDUSTRY SECTOR. – The term “industry sector” means a group of  
7 users of the bulk power system with substantially similar commercial  
8 interests, as determined by the Board of the Electric Reliability  
9 Organization.

10 “(6) INTERCONNECTION. – The term “interconnection” means a  
11 geographic area in which the operation of bulk power system components is  
12 synchronized such that the failure of one or more of such components may  
13 adversely affect the ability of the operators of other components within the  
14 interconnection to maintain safe and reliable operation of the facilities  
15 within their control.

16 “(7) ORGANIZATION STANDARD. – The term “Organization Standard”  
17 means a policy or standard duly adopted by the Electric Reliability  
18 Organization to provide for the reliable operation of a bulk power system.

19 “(8) PUBLIC INTEREST GROUP. – The term “public interest group”  
20 means any nonprofit private or public organization that has an interest in  
21 the activities of the Electric Reliability Organization, including, but not

1 limited to, ratepayer advocates, environmental groups, and State and local  
2 government organizations that regulate market participants and promulgate  
3 government policy.

4 “(9) VARIANCE. – The term “variance” means an exception or variance  
5 from the requirements of an Organization Standard (including a proposal  
6 for an Organization Standard where there is no Organization Standard) that  
7 is adopted by an affiliated regional reliability entity and applicable to all or  
8 a part of the region for which the affiliated regional reliability entity is  
9 responsible. A variance shall be approved by the organization and once  
10 approved, shall be treated as an Organization Standard.

11 “(10) SYSTEM OPERATOR. – The term “system operator” means any  
12 entity that operates or is responsible for the operation of a bulk power  
13 system, including but not limited to a control area operator, an independent  
14 system operator, a regional transmission organization, a transmission  
15 company, a transmission system operator, or a regional security  
16 coordinator.

17 “(11) USER OF THE BULK POWER SYSTEM. – The term “user of the  
18 bulk power system” means any entity that sells, purchases, or transmits  
19 electric power over a bulk power system, or that owns, operates, or  
20 maintains facilities or control systems that are part of a bulk power system,  
21 or that is a system operator.

1 “(b) COMMISSION AUTHORITY –

2 “(1) Within the United States, the Commission shall have jurisdiction over  
3 the Electric Reliability Organization, all affiliated regional reliability  
4 entities, all system operators, and all users of the bulk-power system, for  
5 purposes of approving and enforcing compliance with the requirements of  
6 this section.

7 “(2) The Commission may, by rule, define any other term used in this  
8 section, provided such definition is consistent with the definitions in, and  
9 the purpose and intent of, this Act.

10 “(3) Not later than 90 days after the date of enactment of this section, the  
11 Commission shall issue a proposed rule for implementing the requirements  
12 of this section. The Commission shall provide notice and opportunity for  
13 comment on the proposed rule. The Commission shall issue a final rule  
14 under this subsection within 180 days after the date of enactment of this  
15 section.

16 “(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting or impairing any  
17 authority of the Commission under any other provision of this Act,  
18 including its exclusive authority to determine rates, terms, and conditions  
19 of transmission services subject to its jurisdiction.

20 “(c) EXISTING RELIABILITY STANDARDS – Following enactment of this  
21 section, and prior to the approval of an organization under subsection (d), any

1 entity, including the North American Electric Reliability Council and its member  
2 regional reliability councils, may file any reliability standard, guidance, or practice  
3 that such entity would propose to be made mandatory and enforceable. The  
4 Commission, after allowing an opportunity to submit comments, may approve any  
5 such proposed mandatory standard, guidance, or practice, or any amendment  
6 thereto, if it finds that the standard, guidance, or practice, or amendment is just,  
7 reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and in the public interest.  
8 The Commission may, without further proceeding or finding, grant its approval to  
9 any standard, guidance, or practice for which no substantive objections are filed in  
10 the comment period. Filed standards, guidances, or practices, including any  
11 amendments thereto, shall be mandatory and applicable according to their terms  
12 following approval by the Commission and shall remain in effect until:

13 (1) withdrawn, disapproved, or superseded by an Organization Standard,  
14 issued or approved by the Electric Reliability Organization and made  
15 effective by the Commission under subsection (e); or

16 (2) disapproved by the Commission if, upon complaint or upon its own  
17 motion and after notice and an opportunity for comment, the Commission  
18 finds the standard, guidance, or practice unjust, unreasonable, unduly  
19 discriminatory, or preferential or not in the public interest.

20 Standards, guidances, or practices in effect pursuant to the provisions of this  
21 subsection shall be enforceable by the Commission.

1 “(d) ORGANIZATION APPROVAL –

2 “(1) Following the issuance of a final Commission rule under subsection  
3 (b)(3), an entity may submit an application to the Commission for approval  
4 as the Electric Reliability Organization. The applicant shall specify in its  
5 application its governance and procedures, as well as its funding  
6 mechanism and initial funding requirements.

7 “(2) The Commission shall provide public notice of the application and  
8 afford interested parties an opportunity to comment.

9 “(3) The Commission shall approve the application if the Commission  
10 determines that the applicant –

11 “(A) has the ability to develop, implement, and enforce standards  
12 that provide for an adequate level of reliability of the bulk power  
13 system;

14 “(B) permits voluntary membership to any user of the bulk power  
15 system or public interest group;

16 “(C) assures fair representation of its members in the selection of its  
17 directors and fair management of its affairs, taking into account the  
18 need for efficiency and effectiveness in decisionmaking and  
19 operations and the requirements for technical competency in the  
20 development of Organization Standards and the exercise of  
21 oversight of bulk power system reliability;



1 “(D) assures that no two industry sectors have the ability to control,  
2 and no one industry sector has the ability to veto, the Electric  
3 Reliability Organization’s discharge of its responsibilities  
4 (including actions by committees recommending standards to the  
5 board or other board actions to implement and enforce standards);

6 “(E) provides for governance by a board wholly comprised of  
7 independent directors;

8 “(F) provides a funding mechanism and requirements that are just,  
9 reasonable, and not unduly discriminatory or preferential and are in  
10 the public interest, and which satisfy the requirements of subsection  
11 (I);

12 “(G) establishes procedures for development of Organization  
13 Standards that provide reasonable notice and opportunity for public  
14 comment, taking into account the need for efficiency and  
15 effectiveness in decisionmaking and operations and the  
16 requirements for technical competency in the development of  
17 Organization Standards, and which standards development process  
18 has the following attributes:

19 “(i) openness,

20 “(ii) balance of interests, and

21 “(iii) due process, except that the procedures may include

1 alternative procedures for emergencies;

2 “(H) establishes fair and impartial procedures for implementation  
3 and enforcement of Organization Standards, either directly or  
4 through delegation to an affiliated regional reliability entity,  
5 including the imposition of penalties, limitations on activities,  
6 functions, or operations, or other appropriate sanctions;

7 “(I) establishes procedures for notice and opportunity for public  
8 observation of all meetings, except that the procedures for public  
9 observation may include alternative procedures for emergencies or  
10 for the discussion of information the directors determine should  
11 take place in closed session, such as litigation, personnel actions, or  
12 commercially sensitive information;

13 “(J) provides for the consideration of recommendations of States  
14 and State commissions; and

15 “(K) addresses other matters that the Commission may deem  
16 necessary or appropriate to ensure that the procedures, governance,  
17 and funding of the Electric Reliability Organization are just,  
18 reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and are in the  
19 public interest.

20 “(4) The Commission shall approve only one Electric Reliability  
21 Organization. If the Commission receives two or more timely applications

1 that satisfy the requirements of this subsection, the Commission shall  
2 approve only the application it concludes will best implement the  
3 provisions of this section.

4 “(e) ESTABLISHMENT OF AND MODIFICATIONS TO ORGANIZATION  
5 STANDARDS. –

6 “(1) The Electric Reliability Organization shall file with the Commission  
7 any new or modified organization standards, including any variances or  
8 entity rules, and the Commission shall follow the procedures under  
9 paragraph (2) for review of that filing.

10 “(2) Submissions under paragraph (1) shall include:

11 “(A) a concise statement of the purpose of the proposal, and

12 “(B) a record of any proceedings conducted with respect to such  
13 proposal.

14 The Commission shall provide notice of the filing of such proposal and  
15 afford interested entities 30 days to submit comments. The Commission,  
16 after taking into consideration any submitted comments, shall approve or  
17 disapprove such proposal not later than 60 days after the deadline for the  
18 submission of comments, except that the Commission may extend the 60  
19 day period for an additional 90 days for good cause, and except further that  
20 if the Commission does not act to approve or disapprove a proposal within  
21 the foregoing periods, the proposal shall go into effect subject to its terms,

1 without prejudice to the authority of the Commission thereafter to modify  
2 the proposal in accordance with the standards and requirements of this  
3 section. Proposals approved by the Commission shall take effect according  
4 to their terms but not earlier than 30 days after the effective date of the  
5 Commission's order, except as provided in paragraph (3) of this subsection.

6 "(3)(A) In the exercise of its review responsibilities under this subsection,  
7 the Commission shall give due weight to the technical expertise of the  
8 Electric Reliability Organization with respect to the content of a new or  
9 modified organization standard, but shall not defer to the organization with  
10 respect to the effect of the standard on competition. The Commission shall  
11 approve a proposed new or modified organization standard if it determines  
12 the proposal to be just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or  
13 preferential, and in the public interest.

14 "(B) An existing or proposed organization standard which is disapproved in  
15 whole or in part by the Commission shall be remanded to the Electric  
16 Reliability Organization for further consideration.

17 "(C) The Commission, on its own motion or upon complaint, may direct  
18 the Electric Reliability Organization to develop an organization standard,  
19 including modification to an existing organization standard, addressing a  
20 specific matter by a date certain if the Commission considers such new or  
21 modified organization standard necessary or appropriate to further the

1 purposes of this section. The Electric Reliability Organization shall file any  
2 such new or modified organization standard in accordance with this  
3 subsection.

4 “(D) An affiliated regional reliability entity may propose a variance or  
5 entity rule to the Electric Reliability Organization. The affiliated regional  
6 reliability entity may request that the Electric Reliability Organization  
7 expedite consideration of the proposal, and may file a notice of such  
8 request with the Commission, if expedited consideration is necessary to  
9 provide for bulk-power system reliability. If the Electric Reliability  
10 Organization fails to adopt the variance or entity rule, either in whole or in  
11 part, the affiliated regional reliability entity may request that the  
12 Commission review such action. If the Commission determines, after its  
13 review of such a request, that the action of the Electric Reliability  
14 Organization did not conform to the applicable standards and procedures  
15 approved by the Commission, or if the Commission determines that the  
16 variance or entity rule is just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or  
17 preferential, and in the public interest, and that the Electric Reliability  
18 Organization has unreasonably rejected the proposed variance or entity rule,  
19 then the Commission may remand the proposed variance or entity rule for  
20 further consideration by the Electric Reliability Organization or may direct  
21 the Electric Reliability Organization or the affiliated regional reliability  
22 entity to develop a variance or entity rule consistent with that requested by

1 the affiliated regional reliability entity. Any such variance or entity rule  
2 proposed by an affiliated regional reliability entity shall be submitted to the  
3 Electric Reliability Organization for review and filing with the Commission  
4 in accordance with the procedures specified in this subsection.

5 “(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, a proposed  
6 organization standard or amendment shall take effect according to its terms  
7 if the Electric Reliability Organization determines that an emergency exists  
8 requiring that such proposed organization standard or amendment take  
9 effect without notice or comment. The Electric Reliability Organization  
10 shall notify the Commission immediately following such determination and  
11 shall file such emergency organization standard or amendment with the  
12 Commission not later than 5 days following such determination and shall  
13 include in such filing an explanation of the need for such emergency  
14 standard. Subsequently, the Commission shall provide notice of the  
15 organization standard or amendment for comment, and shall follow the  
16 procedures set out in paragraphs (2) and (3) for review of the new or  
17 modified organization standard. Any such organization standard that has  
18 gone into effect shall remain in effect unless and until suspended or  
19 disapproved by the Commission. If the Commission determines at any time  
20 that the emergency organization standard or amendment is not necessary,  
21 the Commission may suspend such emergency organization standard or  
22 amendment.

1                   “(4) All users of the bulk power system shall comply with any organization  
2                   standard that takes effect under this section.

3                   “(f) COORDINATION WITH CANADA AND MEXICO- The Electric Reliability  
4                   Organization shall take all appropriate steps to gain recognition in Canada and  
5                   Mexico. The United States shall use its best efforts to enter into international  
6                   agreements with the appropriate governments of Canada and Mexico to provide for  
7                   effective compliance with organization standards and to provide for the  
8                   effectiveness of the Electric Reliability Organization in carrying out its mission and  
9                   responsibilities. All actions taken by the Electric Reliability Organization, any  
10                  affiliated regional reliability entity, and the Commission shall be consistent with  
11                  the provisions of such international agreements.

12                  “(g) CHANGES IN PROCEDURES, GOVERNANCE, OR FUNDING –

13                         “(1) The Electric Reliability Organization shall file with the Commission  
14                         any proposed change in its procedures, governance, or funding, or any  
15                         changes in the affiliated regional reliability entity’s procedures, governance,  
16                         or funding relating to delegated functions, and shall include with the filing  
17                         an explanation of the basis and purpose for the change.

18                         “(2) A proposed procedural change may take effect 90 days after filing with  
19                         the Commission if the change constitutes a statement of policy, practice, or  
20                         interpretation with respect to the meaning or enforcement of an existing  
21                         procedure. Otherwise, a proposed procedural change shall take effect only

1 upon a finding by the Commission, after notice and opportunity for  
2 comments, that the change is just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or  
3 preferential, is in the public interest, and satisfies the requirements of  
4 subsection (d)(4).

5 “(3) A change in governance or funding shall not take effect unless the  
6 Commission finds that the change is just, reasonable, not unduly  
7 discriminatory or preferential, in the public interest, and satisfies the  
8 requirements of subsection (d)(4).

9 “(4) The Commission, upon complaint or upon its own motion, may require  
10 the Electric Reliability Organization to amend the procedures, governance,  
11 or funding if the Commission determines that the amendment is necessary  
12 to meet the requirements of this section. The Electric Reliability  
13 Organization shall file the amendment in accordance with paragraph (1) of  
14 this subsection.

15 “(h) DELEGATIONS OF AUTHORITY. –

16 “(1) The Electric Reliability Organization shall, upon request by an entity,  
17 enter into an agreement with such entity for the delegation of authority to  
18 implement and enforce compliance with organization standards in a  
19 specified geographic area if the organization finds that the entity requesting  
20 the delegation satisfies the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (B), (C),  
21 (D), (F), (J), and (K) of subsection (d)(4), and if the delegation promotes



1 the effective and efficient implementation and administration of bulk power  
2 system reliability. The Electric Reliability Organization may enter into an  
3 agreement to delegate to the entity any other authority, except that the  
4 Electric Reliability Organization shall reserve the right to set and approve  
5 standards for bulk power system reliability.

6 “(2) The Electric Reliability Organization shall file with the Commission  
7 any agreement entered into under this subsection and any information the  
8 Commission requires with respect to the affiliated regional reliability entity  
9 to which authority is to be delegated. The Commission shall approve the  
10 agreement, following public notice and an opportunity for comment, if it  
11 finds that the agreement meets the requirements of paragraph (1), and is  
12 just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or preferential, and is in the  
13 public interest. A proposed delegation agreement with an affiliated regional  
14 reliability entity organized on an interconnection-wide basis shall be  
15 rebuttably presumed by the Commission to promote the effective and  
16 efficient implementation and administration of bulk power system  
17 reliability. No delegation by the Electric Reliability Organization shall be  
18 valid unless approved by the Commission.

19 “(3)(A) A delegation agreement entered into under this subsection shall  
20 specify the procedures for an affiliated regional reliability entity to propose  
21 entity rules or variances for review by the Electric Reliability Organization.  
22 With respect to any such proposal that would apply on an interconnection-

1 wide basis, the Electric Reliability Organization shall presume such  
2 proposal valid if made by an interconnection-wide affiliated regional  
3 reliability entity unless the Electric Reliability Organization makes a  
4 written finding that the proposal –

5 “(i) was not developed in a fair and open process that provided an  
6 opportunity for all interested parties to participate;

7 “(ii) has a significant adverse impact on reliability or commerce in  
8 other interconnections;

9 “(iii) fails to provide a level of reliability of the bulk-power system  
10 within the interconnection such that it would constitute a serious  
11 and substantial threat to public health, safety, welfare, or national  
12 security; or

13 “(iv) creates a serious and substantial burden on competitive  
14 markets within the interconnection that is not necessary for  
15 reliability.

16 “(B) With respect to any such proposal that would apply only to part of an  
17 interconnection, the Electric Reliability Organization shall find such  
18 proposal valid if the affiliated regional reliability entity or entities making  
19 the proposal demonstrate that it –

20 “(i) was developed in a fair and open process that provided an  
21 opportunity for all interested parties to participate;

1 “(ii) would not have an adverse impact on commerce that is not  
2 necessary for reliability;

3 “(iii) provides a level of bulk power system reliability adequate to  
4 protect public health, safety, welfare, and national security, and  
5 would not have a significant adverse impact on reliability; and

6 “(iv) in the case of a variance, is based on legitimate differences  
7 between regions or between subregions within the affiliated regional  
8 reliability entity’s geographic area.

9 The Electric Reliability Organization shall approve or disapprove such  
10 proposal within 120 days, or the proposal shall be deemed approved.

11 Following approval of any such proposal under this paragraph, the Electric  
12 Reliability Organization shall seek Commission approval pursuant to the  
13 procedures prescribed under subsection (e)(3). Affiliated regional reliability  
14 entities may not make requests for approval directly to the Commission  
15 except pursuant to subsection (e)(3)(D).

16 “(4) If an affiliated regional reliability entity requests, consistent with  
17 paragraph (1) of this subsection, that the Electric Reliability Organization  
18 delegate authority to it, but is unable within 180 days to reach agreement  
19 with the Electric Reliability Organization with respect to such requested  
20 delegation, such entity may seek relief from the Commission. If, following  
21 notice and opportunity for comment, the Commission determines that a

1 delegation to the entity would meet the requirements of paragraph (1)  
2 above, and that the delegation would be just, reasonable, not unduly  
3 discriminatory or preferential, and in the public interest, and that the  
4 Electric Reliability Organization has unreasonably withheld such  
5 delegation, the Commission may, by order, direct the Electric Reliability  
6 Organization to make such delegation.

7 “(5)(A) The Commission may, upon its own motion or upon complaint, and  
8 with notice to the appropriate affiliated regional reliability entity or entities,  
9 direct the Electric Reliability Organization to propose a modification to an  
10 agreement entered into under this subsection if the Commission determines  
11 that –

12 “(i) the affiliated regional reliability entity no longer has the  
13 capacity to carry out effectively or efficiently its implementation or  
14 enforcement responsibilities under that agreement, has failed to  
15 meet its obligations under that agreement, or has violated any  
16 provision of this section;

17 “(ii) the rules, practices, or procedures of the affiliated regional  
18 reliability entity no longer provide for fair and impartial discharge  
19 of its implementation or enforcement responsibilities under the  
20 agreement;

21 “(iii) the geographic boundary of a transmission entity approved by

1 the Commission is not wholly within the boundary of an affiliated  
2 regional reliability entity and such difference is inconsistent with the  
3 effective and efficient implementation and administration of bulk  
4 power system reliability; or

5 “(iv) the agreement is inconsistent with another delegation  
6 agreement as a result of actions taken under paragraph (4) of this  
7 subsection.

8 “(B) Following an order of the Commission issued under subparagraph (A),  
9 the Commission may suspend the affected agreement if the Electric  
10 Reliability Organization or the affiliated regional reliability entity does not  
11 propose an appropriate and timely modification. If the agreement is  
12 suspended, the Electric Reliability Organization shall assume the  
13 previously delegated responsibilities. The Commission shall allow the  
14 Electric Reliability Organization and the affiliated regional reliability entity  
15 an opportunity to appeal the suspension.

16 “(i) ORGANIZATION MEMBERSHIP. – Every system operator shall be required  
17 to be a member of the Electric Reliability Organization and shall be required also  
18 to be a member of any affiliated regional reliability entity operating under an  
19 agreement effective pursuant to subsection (h) applicable to the region in which the  
20 system operator operates or is responsible for the operation of bulkpower system  
21 facilities.

1 “(j) INJUNCTIONS AND DISCIPLINARY ACTION. –

2 (1) Consistent with the range of actions approved by the Commission under  
3 subsection (d)(4)(H), the Electric Reliability Organization may impose a  
4 penalty, limitation of activities, functions, operations, or other disciplinary  
5 action the Electric Reliability Organization finds appropriate against a user  
6 of the bulk power system if the Electric Reliability Organization, after  
7 notice and an opportunity for interested parties to be heard, issues a finding  
8 in writing that the user of the bulk-power system has violated an  
9 organization standard. The Electric Reliability Organization shall  
10 immediately notify the Commission of any disciplinary action imposed  
11 with respect to an act or failure to act of a user of the bulk-power system  
12 that affected or threatened to affect bulk power system facilities located in  
13 the United States, and the sanctioned party shall have the right to seek  
14 modification or rescission of such disciplinary action by the Commission. If  
15 the organization finds it necessary to prevent a serious threat to reliability,  
16 the organization may seek injunctive relief in a Federal court in the district  
17 in which the affected facilities are located.

18 “(2) A disciplinary action taken under paragraph (1) may take effect not  
19 earlier than the 30th day after the Electric Reliability Organization files  
20 with the Commission its written finding and record of proceedings before  
21 the Electric Reliability Organization and the Commission posts its written  
22 finding, unless the Commission, on its own motion or upon application by

1 the user of the bulk power system which is the subject of the action,  
2 suspends the action. The action shall remain in effect or remain suspended  
3 unless and until the Commission, after notice and opportunity for hearing,  
4 affirms, sets aside, modifies, or reinstates the action, but the Commission  
5 shall conduct such hearing under procedures established to ensure  
6 expedited consideration of the action taken.

7 “(3) The Commission, on its own motion or on complaint, may order  
8 compliance with an organization standard and may impose a penalty,  
9 limitation of activities, functions, or operations, or take such other  
10 disciplinary action as the Commission finds appropriate, against a user of  
11 the bulk power system with respect to actions affecting or threatening to  
12 affect bulk power system facilities located in the United States if the  
13 Commission finds, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, that the user  
14 of the bulk power system has violated or threatens to violate an  
15 organization standard.

16 “(4) The Commission may take such action as is necessary against the  
17 Electric Reliability Organization or an affiliated regional reliability entity to  
18 assure compliance with an organization standard, or any Commission order  
19 affecting the Electric Reliability Organization or an affiliated regional  
20 reliability entity.

21 “(k) RELIABILITY REPORTS. – The Electric Reliability Organization shall

1           conduct periodic assessments of the reliability and adequacy of the interconnected  
2           bulk power system in North America and shall report annually to the Secretary of  
3           Energy and the Commission its findings and recommendations for monitoring or  
4           improving system reliability and adequacy.

5           “(l) ASSESSMENT AND RECOVERY OF CERTAIN COSTS. – The reasonable  
6           costs of the Electric Reliability Organization, and the reasonable costs of each  
7           affiliated regional reliability entity that are related to implementation and  
8           enforcement of organization standards or other requirements contained in a  
9           delegation agreement approved under subsection (h), shall be assessed by the  
10          Electric Reliability Organization and each affiliated regional reliability entity,  
11          respectively, taking into account the relationship of costs to each region and based  
12          on an allocation that reflects an equitable sharing of the costs among all end users.  
13          The Commission shall provide by rule for the review of such costs and allocations,  
14          pursuant to the standards in this subsection and subsection (d)(4)(F).

15          “(m) SAVINGS PROVISIONS. –

16                 “(1) The Electric Reliability Organization shall have authority to develop,  
17                 implement and enforce compliance with standards for the reliable operation  
18                 of only the bulk power system.

19                 “(2) This section does not provide the Electric Reliability Organization or  
20                 the Commission with the authority to set and enforce compliance with  
21                 standards for adequacy or safety of electric facilities or services.



1 “(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to preempt any authority of  
2 any State to take action to ensure the safety, adequacy, and reliability of  
3 electric service within that State, as long as such action is not inconsistent  
4 with any Organization Standard.

5 “(4) Within 90 days of the application of the Electric Reliability  
6 Organization or other affected party, the Commission shall issue a final  
7 order determining whether a state action is inconsistent with an  
8 Organization Standard, after notice and opportunity for comment, taking  
9 into consideration any recommendations of the Electric Reliability  
10 Organization.

11 “(5) The Commission, after consultation with the Electric Reliability  
12 Organization, may stay the effectiveness of any state action, pending the  
13 Commission’s issuance of a final order.

14 “(n) REGIONAL ADVISORY BODIES. – The Commission shall establish a  
15 regional advisory body on the petition of at least two-thirds of the States within a  
16 region that have more than one-half of their electric load served within the region.  
17 A regional advisory body shall be composed of one member from each  
18 participating State in the region, appointed by the Governor of each State, and may  
19 include representatives of agencies, States, and provinces outside the United States,  
20 upon execution of an international agreement or agreements described in  
21 subsection (f). A regional advisory body may provide advice to the electric

1 reliability organization, an affiliated regional reliability entity, or the Commission  
2 regarding the governance of an existing or proposed affiliated regional reliability  
3 entity within the same region, whether an organization standard, entity rule, or  
4 variance proposed to apply within the region is just, reasonable, not unduly  
5 discriminatory or preferential, and in the public interest, and whether fees proposed  
6 to be assessed within the region are just, reasonable, not unduly discriminatory or  
7 preferential, in the public interest, and consistent with the requirements of  
8 subsection (1). The Commission may give deference to the advice of any such  
9 regional advisory body if that body is organized on an interconnection-wide basis.

10 “(o) COORDINATION WITH REGIONAL TRANSMISSION  
11 ORGANIZATIONS. –

12 “(1) Each regional transmission organization authorized by the  
13 Commission shall be responsible for maintaining the short-term reliability  
14 of the bulk power system that it operates, consistent with organization  
15 standards.

16 “(2) Except as provided in paragraph (5), in connection with a proceeding  
17 under subsection (e) to consider a proposed organization standard, each  
18 regional transmission organization authorized by the Commission shall  
19 report to the Commission, and notify the electric reliability organization  
20 and any applicable affiliated regional reliability entity, regarding whether  
21 the proposed organization standard hinders or conflicts with that regional

1 transmission organization’s ability to fulfill the requirements of any rule,  
2 regulation, order, tariff, rate schedule, or agreement accepted, approved or  
3 ordered by the Commission.. Where such hindrance or conflict is identified,  
4 the Commission shall address such hindrance or conflict, and the need for  
5 any changes to such rule, order, tariff, rate schedule, or agreement accepted,  
6 approved or ordered by the Commission in its order under subsection (e)  
7 regarding the proposed standard. Where such hindrance or conflict is  
8 identified between a proposed organization standard and a provision of any  
9 rule, order, tariff, rate schedule or agreement accepted, approved or ordered  
10 by the Commission applicable to a regional transmission organization,  
11 nothing in this section shall require a change in the regional transmission  
12 organization’s obligation to comply with such provision unless the  
13 Commission orders such a change and the change becomes effective. If the  
14 Commission finds that the tariff, rate schedule, or agreement needs to be  
15 changed, the regional transmission organization must expeditiously make a  
16 section 205 filing to reflect the change. If the Commission finds that the  
17 proposed organization standard needs to be changed, it shall remand the  
18 proposed organization standard to the electric reliability organization under  
19 subsection (e)(3)(B).

20 “(3) Except as provided in paragraph (5), to the extent hindrances and  
21 conflicts arise after approval of a reliability standard under subsection (c) or  
22 organization standard under subsection (e), each regional transmission

1 organization authorized by the Commission shall report to the Commission,  
2 and notify the electric reliability organization and any applicable affiliated  
3 regional reliability entity, regarding any reliability standard approved under  
4 subsection (c) or organization standard that hinders or conflicts with that  
5 regional transmission organization's ability to fulfill the requirements of  
6 any rule, regulation, order, tariff, rate schedule, or agreement accepted,  
7 approved or ordered by the Commission. The Commission shall seek to  
8 assure that such hindrances or conflicts are resolved promptly. Where a  
9 hindrance or conflict is identified between a reliability standard or an  
10 organization standard and a provision of any rule, order, tariff, rate  
11 schedule or agreement accepted, approved or ordered by the Commission  
12 applicable to a regional reliability organization, nothing in this section shall  
13 require a change in the regional transmission organization's obligation to  
14 comply with such provision unless the Commission orders such a change  
15 and the change becomes effective. If the Commission finds that the tariff,  
16 rate schedule or agreement needs to be changed, the regional transmission  
17 organization must expeditiously make a section 205 filing to reflect the  
18 change. If the Commission finds that an organization standard needs to be  
19 changed, it shall order the electric reliability organization to develop and  
20 submit a modified organization standard under subsection (e)(3)(C).

21 "(4) An affiliated regional reliability entity and a regional transmission  
22 organization operating in the same geographic area shall cooperate to avoid

1 conflicts between implementation and enforcement of organization  
2 standards by the affiliated regional reliability entity and implementation and  
3 enforcement by the regional transmission organization of tariffs, rate  
4 schedules, and agreements accepted, approved or ordered by the  
5 Commission. In areas without an affiliated regional reliability entity, the  
6 electric reliability organization shall act as the affiliated regional reliability  
7 entity for purposes of this paragraph.

8 “(5) Until 6 months after approval of applicable subsection (h)(3)  
9 procedures, any reliability standard, guidance, or practice contained in  
10 Commission-accepted tariffs, rate schedules, or agreements in effect of any  
11 Commission-authorized independent system operator or regional  
12 transmission organization shall continue to apply unless the Commission  
13 accepts an amendment thereto by the applicable operator or organization, or  
14 upon complaint finds them to be unjust, unreasonable, unduly  
15 discriminatory or preferential, or not in the public interest. At the  
16 conclusion of such transition period, any such reliability standard,  
17 guidance, practice, or amendment thereto that the Commission determines  
18 is inconsistent with organization standards shall no longer apply.”.

19 (2) ENFORCEMENT. – Sections 316 and 316A of the Federal Power Act are each  
20 amended by striking “or 214” each place it appears and inserting “214, or 215”.

21 (b) APPLICATION OF ANTITRUST LAWS. – Notwithstanding any other provision of law,

1 each of the following activities are rebuttably presumed to be in compliance with the antitrust  
2 laws of the United States:

3 (1) Activities undertaken by the Electric Reliability Organization under section 215 of the  
4 Federal Power Act or affiliated regional reliability entity operating under an agreement in  
5 effect under section 215(h) of such Act.

6 (2) Activities of a member of the Electric Reliability Organization or affiliated regional  
7 reliability entity in pursuit of organization objectives under section 215 of the Federal  
8 Power Act undertaken in good faith under the rules of the organization.

9 Primary jurisdiction, and immunities and other affirmative defenses, shall be available to the  
10 extent otherwise applicable.

11

12 **SUBTITLE B – PURPA MANDATORY PURCHASE AND SALE REQUIREMENTS**

13 **SEC. 803. PURPA MANDATORY PURCHASE AND SALE REQUIREMENTS.** -- Section  
14 210 of the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 is amended by adding the following:

15 “(m) TERMINATION OF MANDATORY PURCHASE AND SALE  
16 REQUIREMENTS.--

17 “(1) IN GENERAL.--After the date of enactment of this subsection, no electric  
18 utility shall be required to enter into a new contract or obligation to purchase electric  
19 energy from, or sell electric energy under this section.

20 “(2) NO EFFECT ON EXISTING RIGHTS AND REMEDIES.--Nothing in this

1 subsection affects the rights or remedies of any party with respect to the purchase or sale  
2 of electric energy or capacity from or to a facility under this section under any contract or  
3 obligation to purchase or to sell electric energy or capacity on the date of enactment of this  
4 subsection, including--

5 “(A) the right to recover costs of purchasing such electric energy or  
6 capacity; and

7 “(B) in States without competition for retail electric supply, the obligation  
8 of a utility to provide, at just and reasonable rates for consumption by a qualifying  
9 small power production facility or a qualifying cogeneration facility, backup,  
10 standby, and maintenance power.

11 “(3) RECOVERY OF COSTS.--

12 “(A) REGULATION.--To ensure recovery, by an electric utility that  
13 purchases electricity or capacity from a qualifying facility pursuant to any legally  
14 enforceable obligation entered into or imposed under this section before the date of  
15 enactment of this subsection, of all costs associated with the purchases, the  
16 Commission shall issue and enforce such regulations as are required to ensure that  
17 no electric utility shall be required directly or indirectly to absorb the costs  
18 associated with such purchases.

19 “(B) ENFORCEMENT.--A regulation under subparagraph (A) shall be  
20 enforceable in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to enforcement of  
21 regulations under the Federal Power Act.”.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

**SUBTITLE C – REPEAL OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF  
1935 AND ENACTMENT OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF  
2001**

**SEC. 810. SHORT TITLE.** --- This Subtitle may be cited as the “Public Utility Holding Company Act of 2001”.

**SEC. 811. FINDINGS AND PURPOSES.**

(a) **FINDINGS.**--The Congress finds that--

- (1) the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 was intended to facilitate the work of Federal and State regulators by placing certain constraints on the activities of holding company systems;
- (2) developments since 1935, including changes in other regulation and in the electric and gas industries, have called into question the continued relevance of the model of regulation established by that Act;
- (3) there is a continuing need for State regulation in order to ensure the rate protection of utility customers; and
- (4) limited Federal regulation is necessary to supplement the work of State commissions for the continued rate protection of electric and gas utility customers.

(b) **PURPOSES.**--The purposes of this Title are--

- (1) to eliminate unnecessary regulation, yet continue to provide for consumer protection by



1 facilitating existing rate regulatory authority through improved Federal and State  
2 commission access to books and records of all companies in a holding company system, to  
3 the extent that such information is relevant to rates paid by utility customers, while  
4 affording companies the flexibility required to compete in the energy markets; and  
5 (2) to address protection of electric and gas utility customers by providing for Federal and  
6 State access to books and records of all companies in a holding company system that are  
7 relevant to utility rates.

8 **SEC. 812. DEFINITIONS.** --- For the purposes of this Subtitle--

9 (1) the term “affiliate” of a company means any company 5 percent or more of the  
10 outstanding voting securities of which are owned, controlled, or held with power to vote,  
11 directly or indirectly, by such company;

12 (2) the term “associate company” of a company means any company in the same holding  
13 company system with such company;

14 (3) the term “Commission” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission;

15 (4) the term “company” means a corporation, partnership, association, joint stock  
16 company, business trust, or any organized group of persons, whether incorporated or not,  
17 or a receiver, trustee, or other liquidating agent of any of the foregoing;

18 (5) the term “electric utility company” means any company that owns or operates facilities  
19 used for the generation, transmission, or distribution of electric energy for sale;

20 (6) the terms “exempt wholesale generator” and “foreign utility company” have the same  
21 meanings as in sections 32 and 33, respectively, of the Public Utility Holding Company

1 Act of 1935, as those sections existed on the day before the effective date of this Act;

2 (7) the term “gas utility company” means any company that owns or operates facilities  
3 used for distribution at retail (other than the distribution only in enclosed portable  
4 containers or distribution to tenants or employees of the company operating such facilities  
5 for their own use and not for resale) of natural or manufactured gas for heat, light, or  
6 power;

7 (8) the term “holding company” means--

8 (A) any company that directly or indirectly owns, controls, or holds with power to  
9 vote, 10 percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of a public utility  
10 company or of a holding company of any public utility company; and

11 (B) any person, determined by the Commission, after notice and opportunity for  
12 hearing, to exercise directly or indirectly (either alone or pursuant to an  
13 arrangement or understanding with one or more persons) such a controlling  
14 influence over the management or policies of any public utility company or holding  
15 company as to make it necessary or appropriate for the rate protection of utility  
16 customers with respect to rates that such person be subject to the obligations,  
17 duties, and liabilities imposed by this Title upon holding companies;

18 (9) the term “holding company system” means a holding company, together with its  
19 subsidiary companies;

20 (10) the term “jurisdictional rates” means rates established by the Commission for the  
21 transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce, the sale of electric energy at

1 wholesale in interstate commerce, the transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce,  
2 and the sale in interstate commerce of natural gas for resale for ultimate public  
3 consumption for domestic, commercial, industrial, or any other use;

4 (11) the term “natural gas company” means a person engaged in the transportation of  
5 natural gas in interstate commerce or the sale of such gas in interstate commerce for resale;

6 (12) the term “person” means an individual or company;

7 (13) the term “public utility” means any person who owns or operates facilities used for  
8 transmission of electric energy in interstate commerce or sales of electric energy at  
9 wholesale in interstate commerce;

10 (14) the term “public utility company” means an electric utility company or a gas utility  
11 company;

12 (15) the term “State commission” means any commission, board, agency, or officer, by  
13 whatever name designated, of a State, municipality, or other political subdivision of a  
14 State that, under the laws of such State, has jurisdiction to regulate public utility  
15 companies;

16 (16) the term “subsidiary company” of a holding company means--

17 (A) any company, 10 percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of which  
18 are directly or indirectly owned, controlled, or held with power to vote, by such  
19 holding company; and

20 (B) any person, the management or policies of which the Commission, after notice  
21 and opportunity for hearing, determines to be subject to a controlling influence,

1 directly or indirectly, by such holding company (either alone or pursuant to an  
2 arrangement or understanding with one or more other persons) so as to make it  
3 necessary for the rate protection of utility customers with respect to rates that such  
4 person be subject to the obligations, duties, and liabilities imposed by this Title  
5 upon subsidiary companies of holding companies; and

6 (17) the term “voting security” means any security presently entitling the owner or holder  
7 thereof to vote in the direction or management of the affairs of a company.

8 **SEC. 813. REPEAL OF THE PUBLIC UTILITY HOLDING COMPANY ACT OF 1935.**

9 The Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 (15 U.S.C. 79a et seq.) is repealed, effective  
10 one year after the date of enactment of this Subtitle.

11 **SEC. 814. FEDERAL ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.--Each holding company and each associate company thereof shall maintain,  
13 and shall make available to the Commission, such books, accounts, memoranda, and other records  
14 as the Commission deems to be relevant to costs incurred by a public utility or natural gas  
15 company that is an associate company of such holding company and necessary or appropriate for  
16 the protection of utility customers with respect to jurisdictional rates for the transmission of  
17 electric energy in interstate commerce, the sale of electric energy at wholesale in interstate  
18 commerce, the transportation of natural gas in interstate commerce, and the sale in interstate  
19 commerce of natural gas for resale for ultimate public consumption for domestic, commercial,  
20 industrial, or any other use.

21 (b) AFFILIATE COMPANIES.--Each affiliate of a holding company or of any subsidiary

1 company of a holding company shall maintain, and make available to the Commission, such  
2 books, accounts, memoranda, and other records with respect to any transaction with another  
3 affiliate, as the Commission deems to be relevant to costs incurred by a public utility or natural  
4 gas company that is an associate company of such holding company and necessary or appropriate  
5 for the protection of utility customers with respect to jurisdictional rates.

6 (c) HOLDING COMPANY SYSTEMS.--The Commission may examine the books, accounts,  
7 memoranda, and other records of any company in a holding company system, or any affiliate  
8 thereof, as the Commission deems to be relevant to costs incurred by a public utility or natural gas  
9 company within such holding company system and necessary or appropriate for the protection of  
10 utility customers with respect to jurisdictional rates.

11 (d) CONFIDENTIALITY.--No member, officer, or employee of the Commission shall divulge  
12 any fact or information that may come to his or her knowledge during the course of examination  
13 of books, accounts, memoranda, or other records as provided in this section, except as may be  
14 directed by the Commission or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

15 **SEC. 815. STATE ACCESS TO BOOKS AND RECORDS.**

16 (a) IN GENERAL.--Upon the written request of a State commission having jurisdiction to  
17 regulate a public utility company in a holding company system, the holding company or any  
18 associate company or affiliate thereof, other than such public utility company, wherever located,  
19 shall produce for inspection books, accounts, memoranda, and other records that--

20 (1) have been identified in reasonable detail in a proceeding before the State commission;

21 (2) the State commission deems are relevant to costs incurred by such public utility

1 company; and

2 (3) are necessary for the effective discharge of the responsibilities of the State commission  
3 with respect to such proceeding.

4 (b) LIMITATION.--Subsection (a) does not apply to any person that is a holding company solely  
5 by reason of ownership of one or more qualifying facilities under the Public Utility Regulatory  
6 Policies Act.

7 (c) CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION.--The production of books, accounts, memoranda,  
8 and other records under subsection (a) shall be subject to such terms and conditions as may be  
9 necessary and appropriate to safeguard against unwarranted disclosure to the public of any trade  
10 secrets or sensitive commercial information.

11 (d) EFFECT ON STATE LAW.--Nothing in this section shall preempt applicable State law  
12 concerning the provision of books, records, or any other information, or in any way limit the rights  
13 of any State to obtain books, records, or any other information under any other Federal law,  
14 contract, or otherwise.

15 (e) COURT JURISDICTION.--Any United States district court located in the State in which the  
16 State commission referred to in subsection (a) is located shall have jurisdiction to enforce  
17 compliance with this section.

18 **SEC. 816. EXEMPTION AUTHORITY.**

19 (a) RULEMAKING.--Not later than 90 days after the effective date of this Subtitle, the  
20 Commission shall promulgate a final rule to exempt from the requirements of section 815 any  
21 person that is a holding company, solely with respect to one or more--

- 1 (1) qualifying facilities under the Public Utility Regulatory Policies Act of 1978;
- 2 (2) exempt wholesale generators; or
- 3 (3) foreign utility companies.

4 (b) OTHER AUTHORITY.--If, upon application or upon its own motion, the Commission finds  
5 that the books, records, accounts, memoranda, and other records of any person are not relevant to  
6 the jurisdictional rates of a public utility or natural gas company, or if the Commission finds that  
7 any class of transactions is not relevant to the jurisdictional rates of a public utility or natural gas  
8 company, the Commission shall exempt such person or transaction from the requirements of  
9 section 815.

10 **SEC. 817. AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS.** -- Nothing in this Subtitle shall preclude the  
11 Commission or a State commission from exercising its jurisdiction under otherwise applicable  
12 law to determine whether a public utility company, public utility, or natural gas company may  
13 recover in rates any costs of an activity performed by an associate company, or any costs of goods  
14 or services acquired by such public utility company from an associate company.

15 **SEC. 818. APPLICABILITY.** -- No provision of this Subtitle shall apply to, or be deemed to  
16 include--

- 17 (1) the United States;
- 18 (2) a State or any political subdivision of a State;
- 19 (3) any foreign governmental authority not operating in the United States;
- 20 (4) any agency, authority, or instrumentality of any entity referred to in paragraph (1), (2),

1 or (3); or

2 (5) any officer, agent, or employee of any entity referred to in paragraph (1), (2), or (3)

3 acting as such in the course of his or her official duty.

4 **SEC. 819. EFFECT ON OTHER REGULATIONS.** --- Nothing in this Subtitle precludes the

5 Commission or a State commission from exercising its jurisdiction under otherwise applicable

6 law to protect utility customers.

7 **SEC. 820. ENFORCEMENT.** --- The Commission shall have the same powers as set forth in

8 sections 306 through 317 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 825d--825p) to enforce the

9 provisions of this Subtitle.

10 **SEC. 821. SAVINGS PROVISIONS.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.--Nothing in this Subtitle prohibits a person from engaging in or continuing to

12 engage in activities or transactions in which it is legally engaged or authorized to engage on the

13 effective date of this Subtitle.

14 (b) EFFECT ON OTHER COMMISSION AUTHORITY.--Nothing in this Subtitle limits the

15 authority of the Commission under the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 791a et seq.) (including

16 section 301 of that Act) or the Natural Gas Act (15 U.S.C. 717 et seq.) (including section 8 of that

17 Act).

18 **SEC. 822. IMPLEMENTATION.** --- Not later than 6 months after the date of enactment of this

19 Subtitle, the Commission shall--

20 (1) promulgate such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to implement this Title

21 (other than section 815); and



1 (2) submit to Congress detailed recommendations on technical and conforming  
2 amendments to Federal law necessary to carry out this Subtitle and the amendments made  
3 by this Subtitle.

4 **SEC. 823. TRANSFER OF RESOURCES.** --- All books and records that relate primarily to the  
5 functions transferred to the Commission under this Subtitle shall be transferred from the  
6 Securities and Exchange Commission to the Commission.

7 **SEC. 824. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.** --- There are authorized to be  
8 appropriated such funds as may be necessary to carry out this Subtitle.

9 **SEC. 825. CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO THE FEDERAL POWER ACT.**

10 Section 318 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 825q) is repealed.

11  
12 **SUBTITLE D – EMISSION FREE CONTROL MEASURES UNDER STATE**  
13 **IMPLEMENTATION PLANS**

14 **SEC. 830. EMISSION-FREE CONTROL MEASURES UNDER A STATE**

15 **IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.** --- Actions taken by a State to support the continued operation of  
16 existing emission-free electricity sources, or the construction or operation of new emission-free  
17 electricity sources, shall be considered control measures necessary or appropriate to meet  
18 applicable requirements under section 110(a) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7410(a)) and shall  
19 be included in a State Implementation Plan.

1 **TITLE IX—TAX INCENTIVES FOR**  
2 **ENERGY PRODUCTION AND**  
3 **CONSERVATION**

4 **SEC. 900. SHORT TITLE; AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE; TABLE**  
5 **OF CONTENTS.**

6 (a) **SHORT TITLE.**—This title may be cited as the  
7 “Energy Security Tax Policy Act of 2001”.

8 (b) **AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.**—Except as other-  
9 wise expressly provided, whenever in this title an amend-  
10 ment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment  
11 to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference  
12 shall be considered to be made to a section or other provi-  
13 sion of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

14 (c) **TABLE OF CONTENTS.**—The table of contents of  
15 this title is as follows:

**TITLE IX—TAX INCENTIVES FOR ENERGY PRODUCTION AND  
CONSERVATION**

Sec. 900. Short title; amendment of 1986 Code; table of contents.

**Subtitle A—Enhancement of Domestic Oil and Gas Production**

**PART I—TAX CREDITS**

- Sec. 901. Tax credit for marginal domestic oil and natural gas well production.  
Sec. 902. Enhanced oil recovery credit extended to certain nontertiary recovery methods.  
Sec. 903. Extension of credit for producing fuel from a nonconventional source.

**PART II—PERCENTAGE DEPLETION**

- Sec. 911. 10-year carryback for percentage depletion for oil and gas property.  
Sec. 912. Net income limitation on percentage depletion repealed for oil and gas properties.  
Sec. 913. Determination of small refiner exception to oil depletion deduction.

**PART III—EXPENSING**

## 2

Sec. 916. Election to expense geological and geophysical expenditures and delay rental payments.

## PART IV—DEPRECIATION

Sec. 921. Oil and gas pipelines treated as 7-year property.

Sec. 922. Class life for petroleum storage facilities.

Sec. 923. Class life for petroleum refineries.

## PART V—OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS VESSELS AND STRUCTURES

Sec. 931. Accelerated depreciation.

Sec. 932. Tax credit.

Sec. 933. Capital construction funds for United States-built drilling vessels.

## Subtitle B—Provisions Relating to Coal

## PART I—CREDIT FOR EMISSION REDUCTIONS AND EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS IN EXISTING COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATION FACILITIES

Sec. 941. Credit for investment in qualifying clean coal technology.

Sec. 942. Credit for production from a qualifying clean coal technology unit.

## PART II—INCENTIVES FOR EARLY COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGIES

Sec. 946. Credit for investment in qualifying advanced clean coal technology.

Sec. 947. Credit for production from qualifying advanced clean coal technology.

## Subtitle C—Provisions Relating to Natural Gas

Sec. 951. Arbitrage rules not to apply to prepayments for natural gas and other commodities.

Sec. 952. Private loan financing test not to apply to prepayments for natural gas and other commodities.

## Subtitle D—Provisions Relating to Electric Power

Sec. 956. Depreciation of property used in the generation or transmission of electricity.

Sec. 957. Tax-exempt bond financing of certain electric facilities.

Sec. 958. Independent transmission companies.

Sec. 959. Certain amounts received by energy, natural gas, or steam utilities excluded from gross income as contributions to capital.

## Subtitle E—Provisions Relating to Nuclear Energy

Sec. 961. Expensing of costs incurred for temporary storage of spent nuclear fuel.

Sec. 962. Nuclear decommissioning reserve fund.

## Subtitle F—Tax Incentives for Energy Efficiency

Sec. 971. Credit for certain distributed power and combined heat and power system property used in business.

Sec. 972. Credit for energy efficiency improvements to existing homes.

Sec. 973. Business credit for construction of new energy efficient home.

Sec. 974. Tax credit for energy efficient appliances.

Sec. 975. Credit for certain energy efficient motor vehicles.

## Subtitle G—Alternative Fuels

- Sec. 981. Credit for alternative fuel vehicles.  
Sec. 982. Modification of credit for qualified electric vehicles.  
Sec. 983. Credit for retail sale of alternative fuels as motor vehicle fuel.  
Sec. 984. Extension of deduction for certain refueling property.  
Sec. 985. Additional deduction for cost of installation of alternative fueling stations.

## Subtitle H—Renewable Energy

- Sec. 991. Modifications to credit for electricity produced from renewable resources and extension to waste energy.  
Sec. 992. Credit for residential solar and wind energy property.  
Sec. 993. Treatment of facilities using bagasse to produce energy as solid waste disposal facilities eligible for tax-exempt financing.

1           **Subtitle A—Enhancement of**  
2           **Domestic Oil and Gas Production**

3                           **PART I—TAX CREDITS**

4           **SEC. 901. TAX CREDIT FOR MARGINAL DOMESTIC OIL AND**  
5                           **NATURAL GAS WELL PRODUCTION.**

6           (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to pre-  
7 vent the abandonment of marginal oil and gas wells re-  
8 sponsible for half of the domestic production of oil and  
9 gas in the United States.

10          (b) CREDIT FOR PRODUCING OIL AND GAS FROM  
11 MARGINAL WELLS.—Subpart D of part IV of subchapter  
12 A of chapter 1 (relating to business credits) is amended  
13 by adding at the end the following new section:

14           **“SEC. 45E. CREDIT FOR PRODUCING OIL AND GAS FROM**  
15                           **MARGINAL WELLS.**

16           “(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of section 38,  
17 the marginal well production credit for any taxable year  
18 is an amount equal to the product of—

1 “(1) the credit amount, and

2 “(2) the qualified crude oil production and the  
3 qualified natural gas production which is attrib-  
4 utable to the taxpayer.

5 “(b) CREDIT AMOUNT.—For purposes of this  
6 section—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The credit amount is—

8 “(A) \$3 per barrel of qualified crude oil  
9 production, and

10 “(B) 50 cents per 1,000 cubic feet of  
11 qualified natural gas production.

12 “(2) REDUCTION AS OIL AND GAS PRICES IN-  
13 CREASE.—

14 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The \$3 and 50 cents  
15 amounts under paragraph (1) shall each be re-  
16 duced (but not below zero) by an amount which  
17 bears the same ratio to such amount (deter-  
18 mined without regard to this paragraph) as—

19 “(i) the excess (if any) of the applica-  
20 ble reference price over \$15 (\$1.67 for  
21 qualified natural gas production), bears to

22 “(ii) \$3 (\$0.33 for qualified natural  
23 gas production).

24 The applicable reference price for a taxable  
25 year is the reference price for the calendar year

1 preceding the calendar year in which the tax-  
2 able year begins.

3 “(B) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT.—In the  
4 case of any taxable year beginning in a calendar  
5 year after 2001, each of the dollar amounts  
6 contained in subparagraph (A) shall be in-  
7 creased to an amount equal to such dollar  
8 amount multiplied by the inflation adjustment  
9 factor for such calendar year (determined under  
10 section 43(b)(3)(B) by substituting ‘2000’ for  
11 ‘1990’).

12 “(C) REFERENCE PRICE.—For purposes of  
13 this paragraph, the term ‘reference price’  
14 means, with respect to any calendar year—

15 “(i) in the case of qualified crude oil  
16 production, the reference price determined  
17 under section 29(d)(2)(C), and

18 “(ii) in the case of qualified natural  
19 gas production, the Secretary’s estimate of  
20 the annual average wellhead price per  
21 1,000 cubic feet for all domestic natural  
22 gas.

23 “(c) QUALIFIED CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS  
24 PRODUCTION.—For purposes of this section—

1           “(1) IN GENERAL.—The terms ‘qualified crude  
2 oil production’ and ‘qualified natural gas production’  
3 mean domestic crude oil or natural gas which is pro-  
4 duced from a marginal well.

5           “(2) LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF PRODUCTION  
6 WHICH MAY QUALIFY.—

7           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Crude oil or natural  
8 gas produced during any taxable year from any  
9 well shall not be treated as qualified crude oil  
10 production or qualified natural gas production  
11 to the extent production from the well during  
12 the taxable year exceeds 1,095 barrels or barrel  
13 equivalents.

14           “(B) PROPORTIONATE REDUCTIONS.—

15           “(i) SHORT TAXABLE YEARS.—In the  
16 case of a short taxable year, the limitations  
17 under this paragraph shall be proportion-  
18 ately reduced to reflect the ratio which the  
19 number of days in such taxable year bears  
20 to 365.

21           “(ii) WELLS NOT IN PRODUCTION EN-  
22 TIRE YEAR.—In the case of a well which is  
23 not capable of production during each day  
24 of a taxable year, the limitations under  
25 this paragraph applicable to the well shall

1 be proportionately reduced to reflect the  
2 ratio which the number of days of produc-  
3 tion bears to the total number of days in  
4 the taxable year.

5 “(3) DEFINITIONS.—

6 “(A) MARGINAL WELL.—The term ‘mar-  
7 ginal well’ means a domestic well—

8 “(i) the production from which during  
9 the taxable year is treated as marginal  
10 production under section 613A(c)(6), ex-  
11 cept that ‘22 degrees’ shall be substituted  
12 for ‘20 degrees’ in applying subparagraph  
13 (F) thereof, or

14 “(ii) which, during the taxable year—

15 “(I) has average daily production  
16 of not more than 25 barrel equiva-  
17 lents, and

18 “(II) produces water at a rate  
19 not less than 95 percent of total well  
20 effluent.

21 “(B) CRUDE OIL, ETC.—The terms ‘crude  
22 oil’, ‘natural gas’, ‘domestic’, and ‘barrel’ have  
23 the meanings given such terms by section  
24 613A(e).



1           “(C) BARREL EQUIVALENT.—The term  
2           ‘barrel equivalent’ means, with respect to nat-  
3           ural gas, a conversion ratio of 6,000 cubic feet  
4           of natural gas to 1 barrel of crude oil.

5           “(d) OTHER RULES.—

6           “(1) PRODUCTION ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE TAX-  
7           PAYER.—In the case of a marginal well in which  
8           there is more than one owner of operating interests  
9           in the well and the crude oil or natural gas produc-  
10          tion exceeds the limitation under subsection (c)(2),  
11          qualifying crude oil production or qualifying natural  
12          gas production attributable to the taxpayer shall be  
13          determined on the basis of the ratio which the tax-  
14          payer’s revenue interest in the production bears to  
15          the aggregate of the revenue interests of all oper-  
16          ating interest owners in the production.

17          “(2) OPERATING INTEREST REQUIRED.—Any  
18          credit under this section may be claimed only on  
19          production which is attributable to the holder of an  
20          operating interest.

21          “(3) PRODUCTION FROM NONCONVENTIONAL  
22          SOURCES EXCLUDED.—In the case of production  
23          from a marginal well which is eligible for the credit  
24          allowed under section 29 for the taxable year, no  
25          credit shall be allowable under this section unless

1 the taxpayer elects not to claim the credit under sec-  
2 tion 29 with respect to the well.”

3 (c) CREDIT TREATED AS BUSINESS CREDIT.—Sec-  
4 tion 38(b) is amended by striking “plus” at the end of  
5 paragraph (12), by striking the period at the end of para-  
6 graph (13) and inserting “, plus”, and by adding at the  
7 end the following new paragraph:

8 “(14) the marginal oil and gas well production  
9 credit determined under section 45E(a).”

10 (d) CREDIT ALLOWED AGAINST REGULAR AND MIN-  
11 IMUM TAX.—

12 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 38  
13 (relating to limitation based on amount of tax) is  
14 amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as para-  
15 graph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the  
16 following new paragraph:

17 “(3) SPECIAL RULES FOR MARGINAL OIL AND  
18 GAS WELL PRODUCTION CREDIT.—

19 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of the  
20 marginal oil and gas well production credit—

21 “(i) this section and section 39 shall  
22 be applied separately with respect to the  
23 credit, and

24 “(ii) in applying paragraph (1) to the  
25 credit—

1 “(I) subparagraphs (A) and (B)  
2 thereof shall not apply, and

3 “(II) the limitation under para-  
4 graph (1) (as modified by subclause  
5 (I)) shall be reduced by the credit al-  
6 lowed under subsection (a) for the  
7 taxable year (other than the marginal  
8 oil and gas well production credit).

9 “(B) MARGINAL OIL AND GAS WELL PRO-  
10 Duction CREDIT.—For purposes of this sub-  
11 section, the term ‘marginal oil and gas well pro-  
12 duction credit’ means the credit allowable under  
13 subsection (a) by reason of section 45E(a).”

14 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subclause (II)  
15 of section 38(c)(2)(A)(ii) is amended by inserting  
16 “or the marginal oil and gas well production credit”  
17 after “employment credit”.

18 (e) CARRYBACK.—Subsection (a) of section 39 (relat-  
19 ing to carryback and carryforward of unused credits gen-  
20 erally) is amended by adding at the end the following new  
21 paragraph:

22 “(3) 10-YEAR CARRYBACK FOR MARGINAL OIL  
23 AND GAS WELL PRODUCTION CREDIT.—In the case  
24 of the marginal oil and gas well production credit  
25 (as defined in section 38(c)(3))—

1           “(A) this section shall be applied sepa-  
2           rately from the business credit (other than the  
3           marginal oil and gas well production credit),

4           “(B) paragraph (1) shall be applied by  
5           substituting ‘10 taxable years’ for ‘1 taxable  
6           years’ in subparagraph (A) thereof, and

7           “(C) paragraph (2) shall be applied—

8                   “(i) by substituting ‘31 taxable years’  
9                   for ‘21 taxable years’ in subparagraph (A)  
10                  thereof, and

11                   “(ii) by substituting ‘30 taxable years’  
12                   for ‘20 taxable years’ in subparagraph (B)  
13                  thereof.”

14           (f) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 29.—Section  
15           29(a) is amended by striking “There” and inserting “At  
16           the election of the taxpayer, there”.

17           (g) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
18           for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1  
19           is amended by adding at the end the following item:

                  “45E. Credit for producing oil and gas from marginal wells.”

20           (h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
21           this section shall apply to production in taxable years be-  
22           ginning after December 31, 2000.

1 **SEC. 902. ENHANCED OIL RECOVERY CREDIT EXTENDED TO**  
2 **CERTAIN NONTERTIARY RECOVERY METH-**  
3 **ODS.**

4 (a) **PURPOSE.**—The purpose of this section is to ex-  
5 tend the productive lives of existing domestic oil and gas  
6 wells in order to recover the 75 percent of the oil and gas  
7 that is not recoverable using primary oil and gas recovery  
8 techniques.

9 (b) **QUALIFIED PROJECTS.**—Clause (i) of section  
10 43(c)(2)(A) (defining qualified enhanced oil recovery  
11 project) is amended to read as follows:

12 “(i) which involves the application (in  
13 accordance with sound engineering prin-  
14 ciples) of—

15 “(I) one or more tertiary recov-  
16 ery methods (as defined in section  
17 193(b)(3)) which can reasonably be  
18 expected to result in more than an in-  
19 significant increase in the amount of  
20 crude oil which will ultimately be re-  
21 covered, or

22 “(II) one or more qualified non-  
23 tertiary recovery methods which are  
24 required to recover oil with tradition-  
25 ally immobile characteristics or from  
26 formations which have proven to be

1                   uneconomical or noncommercial under  
2                   conventional recovery methods,”

3           (c) QUALIFIED NONTERTIARY RECOVERY METH-  
4 ODS.—Section 43(c)(2) is amended by adding at the end  
5 the following new subparagraphs:

6                   “(C) QUALIFIED NONTERTIARY RECOVERY  
7 METHOD.—For purposes of this paragraph—

8                   “(i) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘quali-  
9 fied nontertiary recovery method’ means  
10 any recovery method described in clause  
11 (ii), (iii), or (iv), or any combination there-  
12 of.

13                   “(ii) ENHANCED GRAVITY DRAINAGE  
14 (EGD) METHODS.—The methods described  
15 in this clause are as follows:

16                   “(I) HORIZONTAL DRILLING.—  
17 The drilling of horizontal, rather than  
18 vertical, wells to penetrate any hydro-  
19 carbon-bearing formation which has  
20 an average in situ calculated perme-  
21 ability to fluid flow of less than or  
22 equal to 12 or less millidarcies and  
23 which has been demonstrated by use  
24 of a vertical wellbore to be uneco-

1                   nomical unless drilled with lateral hor-  
2                   izontal lengths in excess of 1,000 feet.

3                   “(II) GRAVITY DRAINAGE.—The  
4                   production of oil by gravity flow from  
5                   drainholes which are drilled from a  
6                   shaft or tunnel dug within or below  
7                   the oil-bearing zone.

8                   “(iii) marginally economic res-  
9                   ervoir repressurization (MERR) meth-  
10                  ods.—The methods described in this  
11                  clause are as follows, except that this  
12                  clause shall only apply to the first  
13                  1,000,000 barrels produced in any project:

14                  “(I) CYCLIC GAS INJECTION.—  
15                  The increase or maintenance of pres-  
16                  sure by injection of hydrocarbon gas  
17                  into the reservoir from which it was  
18                  originally produced.

19                  “(II) FLOODING.—The injection  
20                  of water into an oil reservoir to dis-  
21                  place oil from the reservoir rock and  
22                  into the bore of a producing well.

23                  “(iv) OTHER METHODS.—Any method  
24                  used to recover oil having an average lab-  
25                  oratory measured air permeability less

1 than or equal to 100 millidarcies when  
2 averaged over the productive interval being  
3 completed, or an in situ calculated perme-  
4 ability to fluid flow less than or equal to  
5 12 millidarcies or oil defined by the De-  
6 partment of Energy as being immobile.

7 “(D) AUTHORITY TO ADD OTHER NONTER-  
8 TIARY RECOVERY METHODS.—The Secretary  
9 shall provide procedures under which—

10 “(i) the Secretary may treat methods  
11 not described in clause (ii), (iii), or (iv) of  
12 subparagraph (C) as qualified nontertiary  
13 recovery methods, and

14 “(ii) a taxpayer may request the Sec-  
15 retary to treat any method not so de-  
16 scribed as a qualified nontertiary recovery  
17 method.

18 The Secretary may only specify methods as  
19 qualified nontertiary recovery methods under  
20 this subparagraph if the Secretary determines  
21 that such specification is consistent with the  
22 purposes of subparagraph (C) and will result in  
23 greater production of oil and natural gas.”

24 (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Clause (iii) of sec-  
25 tion 43(c)(2)(A) is amended to read as follows:



1 “(iii) with respect to which—

2 “(I) in the case of a tertiary re-  
3 covery method, the first injection of  
4 liquids, gases, or other matter com-  
5 mences after December 31, 1990, and

6 “(II) in the case of a qualified  
7 nontertiary recovery method, the im-  
8 plementation of the method begins  
9 after December 31, 2000.”

10 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
11 this section shall apply to taxable years ending after De-  
12 cember 31, 2000.

13 **SEC. 903. EXTENSION OF CREDIT FOR PRODUCING FUEL**  
14 **FROM A NONCONVENTIONAL SOURCE.**

15 (a) EXTENSION OF CREDIT.—Subsection (f) of sec-  
16 tion 29 (relating to credit for producing fuel from a non-  
17 conventional source) is amended—

18 (1) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting before  
19 “or” the following: “or from a well drilled after the  
20 date of the enactment of the Energy Security Tax  
21 Policy Act of 2001, and before January 1, 2011,”,

22 (2) in paragraph (1)(B), by inserting before  
23 “and” at the end the following: “or placed in service  
24 after the date of the enactment of the Energy Secu-

1 rity Tax Policy Act of 2001, and before January 1,  
2 2011,” and

3 (3) in paragraph (2), by striking “2003” and  
4 inserting “2013”.

5 (b) REDUCTION IN AMOUNT OF CREDIT STARTING  
6 IN 2007.—Subsection (a) of section 29 is amended to read  
7 as follows:

8 “(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—

9 “(1) IN GENERAL.—There shall be allowed as a  
10 credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for  
11 the taxable year an amount equal to—

12 “(A) the applicable amount, multiplied by

13 “(B) the barrel-of-oil equivalent of quali-  
14 fied fuels—

15 “(i) sold by the taxpayer to an unre-  
16 lated person during the taxable year, and

17 “(ii) the production of which is attrib-  
18 utable to the taxpayer.

19 “(2) APPLICABLE AMOUNT.—For purposes of  
20 paragraph (1), the applicable amount is the amount  
21 determined in accordance with the following table:

<b>“In the case of taxable years beginning in calendar year:</b>	<b>The applicable amount is:</b>
2001 to 2008 .....	\$3.00
2009 .....	\$2.60
2010 .....	\$2.00
2011 .....	\$1.40
2012 .....	\$0.80
2013 and thereafter .....	\$0.00.”

1 (c) QUALIFIED FUELS TO INCLUDE HEAVY OIL.—  
2 Subsection (c) of section 29 (defining qualified fuels) is  
3 amended—

4 (1) in paragraph (1), by striking “and” at the  
5 end of subparagraph (B), by striking the period at  
6 the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting “, and”,  
7 and by adding at the end the following new subpara-  
8 graph:

9 “(D) heavy oil, as defined in section  
10 613A(c)(6), except that ‘22 degrees’ shall be  
11 substituted for ‘20 degrees’ in applying sub-  
12 paragraph (F) thereof.”, and

13 (2) by adding at the end the following new  
14 paragraph:

15 “(4) SPECIAL RULES FOR HEAVY OIL.—

16 “(A) TERMINATION.—Heavy oil shall be  
17 considered to be a qualified fuel only if it is  
18 produced from a well drilled, or in a facility  
19 placed in service, after the date of the enact-  
20 ment of the Energy Security Tax Policy Act of  
21 2001, and before January 1, 2011.

22 “(B) WAIVER OF UNRELATED PERSON RE-  
23 QUIREMENT.—In the case of heavy oil, the re-  
24 quirement under subsection (a)(1)(B)(i) of a  
25 sale to an unrelated person shall not apply to

1           any sale to the extent that the heavy oil is not  
2           consumed in the immediate vicinity of the well-  
3           head.”

4           (d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 29(g) (re-  
5           lating to extension for certain facilities) is amended to  
6           read as follows:

7           “(g) EXTENSION FOR CERTAIN FACILITIES.—In the  
8           case of a facility for producing qualified fuels described  
9           in subparagraph (B)(ii) or (C) of subsection (e)(1), such  
10          facility shall, for purposes of subsection (f)(1)(B), be  
11          treated as being placed in service before January 1, 1993,  
12          if such facility is placed in service before July 1, 1998,  
13          pursuant to a binding written contract in effect before  
14          January 1, 1997.”

15          (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
16          this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
17          December 31, 2000.

18                           **PART II—PERCENTAGE DEPLETION**

19           **SEC. 911. 10-YEAR CARRYBACK FOR PERCENTAGE DEPLE-**  
20                           **TION FOR OIL AND GAS PROPERTY.**

21          (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (d)(1) of section 613A  
22          (relating to limitations on percentage depletion in case of  
23          oil and gas wells) is amended to read as follows:

24                           “(1) LIMITATION BASED ON TAXABLE IN-  
25                           COME.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—The deduction for the  
2 taxable year attributable to the application of  
3 subsection (c) shall not exceed so much of the  
4 taxpayer’s taxable income for the year as the  
5 taxpayer elects, computed without regard to—

6           “(i) any depletion on production from  
7 an oil or gas property which is subject to  
8 the provisions of subsection (c),

9           “(ii) any net operating loss carryback  
10 to the taxable year under section 172,

11           “(iii) any capital loss carryback to the  
12 taxable year under section 1212, and

13           “(iv) in the case of a trust, any dis-  
14 tributions to its beneficiary, except in the  
15 case of any trust where any beneficiary of  
16 such trust is a member of the family (as  
17 defined in section 267(c)(4)) of a settlor  
18 who created inter vivos and testamentary  
19 trusts for members of the family and such  
20 settlor died within the last six days of the  
21 fifth month in 1970, and the law in the ju-  
22 risdiction in which such trust was created  
23 requires all or a portion of the gross or net  
24 proceeds of any royalty or other interest in  
25 oil, gas, or other mineral representing any

1 percentage depletion allowance to be allo-  
2 cated to the principal of the trust.

3 “(B) CARRYBACKS AND  
4 CARRYFORWARDS.—

5 “(i) IN GENERAL.—If any amount is  
6 disallowed as a deduction for the taxable  
7 year (in this subparagraph referred to as  
8 the ‘unused depletion year’) by reason of  
9 application of subparagraph (A), the dis-  
10 allowed amount shall be treated as an  
11 amount allowable as a deduction under  
12 subsection (c) for—

13 “(I) each of the 10 taxable years  
14 preceding the unused depletion year,  
15 and

16 “(II) the taxable year following  
17 the unused depletion year,  
18 subject to the application of subparagraph  
19 (A) to such taxable year.

20 “(ii) ELECTION TO WAIVE  
21 CARRYBACK.—Any taxpayer may elect to  
22 waive any carryback under clause (i) to  
23 any of the taxable years to which the  
24 carryback may otherwise be carried. A tax-  
25 payer making an election under this clause

1 with respect to any taxable year may re-  
2 voke such election in any succeeding tax-  
3 able year in such manner as the Secretary  
4 may prescribe.

5 “(C) ALLOCATION OF DISALLOWED  
6 AMOUNTS.—For purposes of basis adjustments  
7 and determining whether cost depletion exceeds  
8 percentage depletion with respect to the produc-  
9 tion from a property, any amount disallowed as  
10 a deduction on the application of this para-  
11 graph shall be allocated to the respective prop-  
12 erties from which the oil or gas was produced  
13 in proportion to the percentage depletion other-  
14 wise allowable to such properties under sub-  
15 section (c).”

16 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

17 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by  
18 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning  
19 after December 31, 2000, and to any taxable year  
20 beginning on or before such date to the extent nec-  
21 essary to apply section 613A(d)(1) of the Internal  
22 Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by subsection  
23 (a)).

24 (2) WAIVER OF LIMITATIONS.—If refund or  
25 credit of any overpayment of tax resulting from the

1 application of the amendment made by this section  
2 is prevented at any time before the close of the 1-  
3 year period beginning on the date of the enactment  
4 of this Act by the operation of any law or rule of  
5 law (including res judicata), such refund or credit  
6 may nevertheless be made or allowed if claimed  
7 therefor is filed before the close of such period.

8 **SEC. 912. NET INCOME LIMITATION ON PERCENTAGE DE-**  
9 **PLETION REPEALED FOR OIL AND GAS PROP-**  
10 **ERTIES.**

11 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 613(a) (relating to per-  
12 centage depletion) is amended by striking the second sen-  
13 tence and inserting: “Except in the case of oil and gas  
14 properties, such allowance shall not exceed 50 percent of  
15 the taxpayer’s taxable income from the property (com-  
16 puted without allowances for depletion).”

17 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

18 (1) Section 613A(c)(7) (relating to special  
19 rules) is amended by striking subparagraph (C) and  
20 redesignating subparagraph (D) as subparagraph  
21 (C).

22 (2) Section 613A(c)(6) (relating to oil and nat-  
23 ural gas produced from marginal properties) is  
24 amended by striking subparagraph (H).



1 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
3 December 31, 2000.

4 **SEC. 913. DETERMINATION OF SMALL REFINER EXCEPTION**  
5 **TO OIL DEPLETION DEDUCTION.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (4) of section 613A(d)  
7 (relating to certain refiners excluded) is amended to read  
8 as follows:

9 “(4) CERTAIN REFINERS EXCLUDED.—If the  
10 taxpayer or related person engages in the refining of  
11 crude oil, subsection (c) shall not apply to the tax-  
12 payer for a taxable year if the average daily refinery  
13 runs of the taxpayer and the related person for the  
14 taxable year exceed 50,000 barrels. For purposes of  
15 this paragraph, the average daily refinery runs for  
16 any taxable year shall be determined by dividing the  
17 aggregate refinery runs for the taxable year by the  
18 number of days in the taxable year.”

19 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
20 this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
21 December 31, 2000.

**PART III—EXPENSING****1**  
**2 SEC. 916. ELECTION TO EXPENSE GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-**  
**3 PHYSICAL EXPENDITURES AND DELAY RENT-**  
**4 AL PAYMENTS.**

**5** (a) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this section is to rec-  
**6** ognize that geological and geophysical expenditures and  
**7** delay rentals are ordinary and necessary business expenses  
**8** that should be deducted in the year the expense is in-  
**9** curred.

**10** (b) ELECTION TO EXPENSE GEOLOGICAL AND GEO-  
**11** PHYSICAL EXPENDITURES.—

**12** (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 263 (relating to cap-  
**13** ital expenditures) is amended by adding at the end  
**14** the following new subsection:

**15** “(j) GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL EXPENDI-  
**16** TURES FOR DOMESTIC OIL AND GAS WELLS.—Notwith-  
**17** standing subsection (a), a taxpayer may elect to treat geo-  
**18** logical and geophysical expenses incurred in connection  
**19** with the exploration for, or development of, oil or gas with-  
**20** in the United States (as defined in section 638) as ex-  
**21** penses which are not chargeable to capital account. Any  
**22** expenses so treated shall be allowed as a deduction in the  
**23** taxable year in which paid or incurred.”

**24** (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
**25** 263A(e)(3) is amended by inserting “263(j),” after  
**26** “263(i),”.

1 (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

2 (A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made  
3 by this subsection shall apply to expenses paid  
4 or incurred after the date of the enactment of  
5 this Act.

6 (B) TRANSITION RULE.—In the case of  
7 any expenses described in section 263(j) of the  
8 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by  
9 this subsection, which were paid or incurred on  
10 or before the date of the enactment of this Act,  
11 the taxpayer may elect, at such time and in  
12 such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury  
13 may prescribe, to amortize the suspended por-  
14 tion of such expenses over the 36-month period  
15 beginning with the month in which the date of  
16 the enactment of this Act occurs. For purposes  
17 of this subparagraph, the suspended portion of  
18 any expense is that portion of such expense  
19 which, as of the first day of the 36-month pe-  
20 riod, has not been included in the cost of a  
21 property or otherwise deducted.

22 (c) ELECTION TO EXPENSE DELAY RENTAL PAY-  
23 MENTS.—

24 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 263 (relating to cap-  
25 ital expenditures), as amended by subsection (b)(1),

1 is amended by adding at the end the following new  
2 subsection:

3 “(k) DELAY RENTAL PAYMENTS FOR DOMESTIC OIL  
4 AND GAS WELLS.—

5 “(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsection  
6 (a), a taxpayer may elect to treat delay rental pay-  
7 ments incurred in connection with the development  
8 of oil or gas within the United States (as defined in  
9 section 638) as payments which are not chargeable  
10 to capital account. Any payments so treated shall be  
11 allowed as a deduction in the taxable year in which  
12 paid or incurred.

13 “(2) DELAY RENTAL PAYMENTS.—For purposes  
14 of paragraph (1), the term ‘delay rental payment’  
15 means an amount paid for the privilege of deferring  
16 the drilling of an oil or gas well under an oil or gas  
17 lease.”

18 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section  
19 263A(c)(3), as amended by subsection (b)(2), is  
20 amended by inserting “263(k),” after “263(j),”.

21 (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

22 (A) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made  
23 by this subsection shall apply to payments made  
24 or incurred after the date of the enactment of  
25 this Act.

1 (B) TRANSITION RULE.—In the case of  
2 any expenses described in section 263(k) of the  
3 Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by  
4 this subsection, which were paid or incurred on  
5 or before the date of the enactment of this Act,  
6 the taxpayer may elect, at such time and in  
7 such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury  
8 may prescribe, to amortize the suspended por-  
9 tion of such expenses over the 36-month period  
10 beginning with the month in which the date of  
11 the enactment of this Act occurs. For purposes  
12 of this subparagraph, the suspended portion of  
13 any expense is that portion of such expense  
14 which, as of the first day of the 36-month pe-  
15 riod, has not been included in the cost of a  
16 property or otherwise deducted.

17 **PART IV—DEPRECIATION**

18 **SEC. 921. OIL AND GAS PIPELINES TREATED AS 7-YEAR**

19 **PROPERTY.**

20 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section  
21 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain property) is  
22 amended by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii) and  
23 by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:

24 “(ii) any oil and gas pipeline, and”.

1 (b) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—Subsection (i) of sec-  
2 tion 168 is amended by adding at the end the following  
3 new paragraph:

4 “(15) OIL AND GAS PIPELINE.—The term ‘oil  
5 and gas pipeline’ means the pipe, storage facilities,  
6 equipment, distribution infrastructure, and appur-  
7 tenances used to deliver oil, natural gas, crude oil,  
8 or crude oil products.”

9 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

10 (1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by  
11 this section shall apply to property placed in service  
12 on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

13 (2) GAS GATHERING LINES.—In the case of gas  
14 gathering lines, such amendments shall, at the elec-  
15 tion of the taxpayer, also apply to property placed  
16 in service before such date. For purposes of the pre-  
17 ceding sentence, a gas gathering line includes the  
18 pipe, storage facilities, equipment, and appur-  
19 tenances used to deliver natural gas from the well-  
20 head or a common point to the point at which such  
21 gas first reaches a gas processing plant, an inter-  
22 connection with a transmission pipeline, or a direct  
23 interconnection with a local distribution company, a  
24 gas storage facility, or an industrial consumer.

1           (3) ACCOUNTING RULE FOR PUBLIC UTILITY  
2           PROPERTY.—If any oil and gas pipeline is public  
3           utility property (as defined in section 46(f)(5) of the  
4           Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as in effect on the  
5           day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue  
6           Reconciliation Act of 1990), the amendments made  
7           by this section shall only apply to such property if,  
8           with respect to such property, the taxpayer uses a  
9           normalization method of accounting.

10 **SEC. 922. CLASS LIFE FOR PETROLEUM STORAGE FACILI-**  
11 **TIES.**

12           (a) 7-YEAR PROPERTY.—

13           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section  
14           168(e)(3), as amended by this Act, is amended by  
15           striking “and” at the end of clause (ii), by redesign-  
16           nating clause (iii) as clause (iv), and by adding after  
17           clause (ii) the following:

18                           “(iii) any section 1245 property de-  
19                           scribed in section 1245(a)(3)(E) other  
20                           than property to which section 179(b)(5)  
21                           applies, and”.

22           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph  
23           (B) of section 168(g)(3) (relating to special rules for  
24           determining class life) is amended by inserting after

1 the item relating to subparagraph (C)(i) in the table  
2 contained therein the following new item:

“(C)(iii) ..... 10”.

3 (b) FULL EXPENSING OF HEATING OIL, NATURAL  
4 GAS, AND PROPANE STORAGE FACILITY.—Section 179(b)  
5 (relating to limitations) is amended by adding at the end  
6 the following new paragraph:

7 “(5) FULL EXPENSING OF HEATING OIL, NAT-  
8 URAL GAS, AND PROPANE STORAGE FACILITY.—  
9 Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply to section  
10 179 property which is any storage facility (not in-  
11 cluding a building or its structural components) used  
12 in connection with the distribution of heating oil,  
13 natural gas, or liquefied petroleum gas.”

14 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
15 this section shall apply to property which is placed in serv-  
16 ice on or after the date of enactment of this Act. A tax-  
17 payer may elect (in such form and manner as the Sec-  
18 retary of the Treasury may prescribe) to have such  
19 amendments apply with respect to any property placed in  
20 service before such date.

21 **SEC. 923. CLASS LIFE FOR PETROLEUM REFINERIES.**

22 (a) 7-YEAR PROPERTY.—

23 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section  
24 168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain prop-  
25 erty), as amended by this Act, is amended by strik-



1 ing “and” at the end of clause (iii), by redesignating  
2 clause (iv) as clause (v), and by adding at the end  
3 the following new clause:

4 “(iv) any petroleum refining assets, and”.

5 (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph  
6 (B) of section 168(g)(3) (relating to special rules for  
7 determining class life) is amended by inserting after  
8 the item relating to subparagraph (C)(iii) in the  
9 table contained therein the following new item:

“(C)(iv) ..... 10”.

10 (b) ASSETS USED IN PETROLEUM REFINING.—Sub-  
11 section (i) of section 168 is amended by adding at the end  
12 the following new paragraph:

13 “(16) ASSETS USED IN PETROLEUM REFIN-  
14 ING.—The term ‘petroleum refining assets’ means  
15 assets used for the distillation, fractionation, and  
16 catalytic cracking of crude petroleum into gasoline  
17 and other petroleum products.”

18 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
19 this section shall apply to property which is placed in serv-  
20 ice on or after the date of enactment of this Act.

21 **PART V—OFFSHORE OIL AND GAS VESSELS AND**  
22 **STRUCTURES**

23 **SEC. 931. ACCELERATED DEPRECIATION.**

24 (a) 7-YEAR PROPERTY.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section  
 2           168(e)(3) (relating to classification of certain prop-  
 3           erty), as amended by this Act, is amended by strik-  
 4           ing “and” at the end of clause (iv), by redesignating  
 5           clause (v) as clause (vi), and by adding at the end  
 6           the following new clause:

7           “(v) a vessel of at least 10,000 gross tons, or  
 8           any type of structure of at least 10,000 tons, that  
 9           is owned by a drilling company and used to explore  
 10          for, drill for, or produce offshore oil and gas, if that  
 11          vessel or structure was constructed or reconstructed  
 12          in the United States, and”.

13          (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph  
 14          (B) of section 168(g)(3) (relating to special rules for  
 15          determining class life) is amended by inserting after  
 16          the item relating to subparagraph (C)(iv) in the  
 17          table contained therein the following new item:

“(C)(v) ..... 10”.

18          (3) DRILLING COMPANY DEFINED.—Section  
 19          168(i) is amended by adding at the end the following  
 20          new paragraph:

21          “(17) DRILLING COMPANY.—The term ‘drilling  
 22          company’ means a person engaged in the business of  
 23          exploration, development, or production of oil and  
 24          gas.”

1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to vessels and structures placed  
3 in service after December 31, 2000, and constructed or  
4 reconstructed under a contract executed before January  
5 1, 2007.

6 **SEC. 932. TAX CREDIT.**

7 (a) AMENDMENTS.—

8 (1) CREDIT FOR CERTAIN VESSELS AND STRUC-  
9 TURES.—Section 48(a)(3)(A) (relating to the energy  
10 tax credit) is amended—

11 (A) by striking “or” at the end of clause  
12 (i);

13 (B) by adding “or” at the end of clause  
14 (ii); and

15 (C) by adding at the end the following new  
16 clause:

17 “(iii) a vessel of at least 10,000 gross  
18 tons, or any type of structure of at least  
19 10,000 tons, that is owned by a drilling  
20 company and used to explore for, drill for,  
21 or produce oil and gas, if that vessel or  
22 structure was constructed or reconstructed  
23 in the United States,”.

24 (2) DRILLING COMPANY DEFINED.—Section  
25 48(a)(3) is amended by adding at the end the fol-

1       lowing new sentence: “The term ‘drilling company’  
2       means a person engaged in the business of explo-  
3       ration, development, or production of oil and gas.”

4       (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
5       this section shall apply to vessels and structures placed  
6       in service after December 31, 2000, and constructed or  
7       reconstructed under a contract executed before January  
8       1, 2007.

9       **SEC. 933. CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION FUNDS FOR UNITED**  
10       **STATES-BUILT DRILLING VESSELS.**

11       (a) AMENDMENTS TO MERCHANT MARINE ACT,  
12       1936.—

13               (1) CHANGES IN VESSELS TO WHICH CAPITAL  
14       CONSTRUCTION FUNDS APPLY.—

15               (A) The second sentence of section 607(a)  
16       of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C.  
17       App. 1177(a)), is amended by striking “for op-  
18       eration in the United States foreign, Great  
19       Lakes, or noncontiguous domestic trade or in  
20       the fisheries of the United States” and insert-  
21       ing “for the operation in the fisheries of the  
22       United States, or in the United States foreign,  
23       Great Lakes, or noncontiguous domestic trade,  
24       or for operation as an oil and gas drilling vessel

1 in the United States foreign or domestic com-  
2 merce,”.

3 (B) Section 607(k)(1) of that Act (46  
4 U.S.C. App. 1177(k)(1)) is amended by insert-  
5 ing “, including an oil and gas drilling vessel”  
6 after “means any vessel”.

7 (C) Subparagraph (C) of section 607(k)(2)  
8 of that Act (46 U.S.C. App. 1177(k)(2)) is  
9 amended to read as follows:

10 “(C) which the person maintaining the  
11 fund agrees with the Secretary will be operated  
12 in the fisheries of the United States, in the  
13 United States foreign, Great Lakes, or non-con-  
14 tiguous domestic trade, or, in the case of an oil  
15 and gas drilling vessel, in the foreign or domes-  
16 tic commerce of the United States.”

17 (D) Section 607(k) of that Act (46 U.S.C.  
18 App. 1177(k)) is amended by adding at the end  
19 the following new paragraph:

20 “(10) The term ‘oil and gas drilling vessel’  
21 means a vessel constructed or reconstructed that is  
22 at least 10,000 gross tons and is used to explore for,  
23 drill for, or produce oil and gas.”

24 (2) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LEASE PAY-  
25 MENTS.—

1 (A) Section 607(f)(1) of the Merchant Ma-  
2 rine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App. 1171(f)(1)), is  
3 amended—

4 (i) by striking “or” at the end of sub-  
5 paragraph (B);

6 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
7 of subparagraph (C) and inserting “, or”;  
8 and

9 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
10 (C) the following new subparagraph:

11 “(D) the payment of amounts which re-  
12 duce the principal amount (as determined under  
13 regulations promulgated by the Secretary) of a  
14 qualified lease of a qualified vessel or container  
15 which is part of the complement of a qualified  
16 vessel.”

17 (B) Section 607(g)(4) of that Act (46  
18 U.S.C. App. 1171(g)(4)) is amended by insert-  
19 ing “or to reduce the principal amount of any  
20 qualified lease” after “indebtedness”.

21 (C) Section 607(k) of that Act (46 U.S.C.  
22 App. 1171(k)), as previously amended in this  
23 Act, is further amended by adding at the end  
24 the following new paragraph:

1           “(11) The term ‘qualified lease’ means any  
2 lease with a term of at least 5 years.”

3           (3) TREATMENT OF CAPITAL GAINS AND  
4 LOSSES.—

5           (A) Section 607(e)(3) of the Merchant Ma-  
6 rine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App. 1177(e)(3)), is  
7 amended to read as follows:

8           “(3) The capital gain account shall consist of—

9           “(A) amounts representing long-term cap-  
10 ital gains (as defined in section 1222 of such  
11 Code) on assets referred to in subsection  
12 (b)(1)(C), reduced by,

13           “(B) amounts representing long-term cap-  
14 ital losses (as defined in such section 1222) on  
15 assets held in the fund.”

16           (B) Section 607(e)(4)(B) of that Act (46  
17 U.S.C. App. 1177(e)(4)(B)) is amended to read  
18 as follows:

19           “(B)(i) amounts representing short-term  
20 capital gains (as defined in section 1222 of  
21 such Code) on assets referred to in subsection  
22 (b)(1)(C), reduced by,

23           “(ii) amounts representing short-term cap-  
24 ital losses (as defined in such section 1222) on  
25 assets held in the fund.”.

1 (C) Section 607(h)(3)(B) of that Act (46  
2 U.S.C. App. 1177(h)(3)(B)) is amended by  
3 striking “gain” and all that follows and insert-  
4 ing “long-term capital gain (as defined in sec-  
5 tion 1222 of such Code), and”.

6 (D) The last sentence of section  
7 607(h)(6)(A) of that Act (46 U.S.C. App.  
8 1177(h)(6)(A)) is amended by striking “20 per-  
9 cent (34 percent in the case of a corporation)”  
10 and inserting “the rate applicable to net capital  
11 gain under section 1(h) or 1201(a) of such  
12 Code, as the case may be”.

13 (4) COMPUTATION OF INTEREST WITH RESPECT  
14 TO NONQUALIFIED WITHDRAWALS.—

15 (A) Section 607(h)(3)(C) of the Merchant  
16 Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App.  
17 1177(h)(3)(C)), is amended—

18 (i) by amending clause (i) to read as  
19 follows:

20 “(i) no addition to the tax shall be  
21 payable under section 6651 of such  
22 Code,”; and

23 (ii) in clause (ii), by striking “paid at  
24 the applicable rate (as defined in para-



1 graph (4))” and inserting “paid in accord-  
2 ance with section 6601 of such Code”.

3 (B) Section 607(h) of that Act (46 U.S.C.  
4 App. 1177(h)) is amended by striking para-  
5 graph (4) and by redesignating paragraphs (5)  
6 and (6) as paragraphs (4) and (5), respectively.

7 (C) Section 607(h)(5)(A) of that Act (46  
8 U.S.C. App. 1177(h)(5)(A)), as so redesignated  
9 by paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended  
10 by striking “paragraph (5)” and inserting  
11 “paragraph (4)”.

12 (5) OTHER CHANGES.—Section 607 of the Mer-  
13 chant Marine Act, 1936 (46 U.S.C. App. 1177) is  
14 amended by striking “Internal Revenue Code of  
15 1954” each place it appears and inserting “Internal  
16 Revenue Code of 1986”.

17 (b) AMENDMENTS TO INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF  
18 1986.—

19 (1) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LEASE PAY-  
20 MENTS.—

21 (A) Section 7518(e)(1) (relating to pur-  
22 poses of qualified withdrawals) is amended—

23 (i) by striking “or” at the end of sub-  
24 paragraph (B);

1 (ii) by striking the period at the end  
2 of subparagraph (C) and inserting “, or”;  
3 and

4 (iii) by inserting after subparagraph  
5 (C) the following new subparagraph:

6 “(D) the payment of amounts which re-  
7 duce the principal amount (as determined under  
8 regulations) of a qualified lease of a qualified  
9 vessel or container which is part of the com-  
10 plement of a qualified vessel.”

11 (B) Section 7518(f)(4) is amended by in-  
12 serting “or to reduce the principal amount of  
13 any qualified lease” after “indebtedness”.

14 (2) TREATMENT OF CAPITAL GAINS AND  
15 LOSSES.—

16 (A) Section 7518(d)(3) is amended to read  
17 as follows:

18 “(3) CAPITAL GAIN ACCOUNT.—The capital  
19 gain account shall consist of—

20 “(A) amounts representing long-term cap-  
21 ital gain (as defined in section 1222) on assets  
22 referred to in subsection (a)(1)(C), reduced by,

23 “(B) amounts representing long-term cap-  
24 ital loss (as defined in section 1222) on assets  
25 held in the fund.”

1 (B) Section 7518(d)(4)(B) is amended to  
2 read as follows:

3 “(B)(i) amounts representing short-term  
4 capital gain (as defined in section 1222) on as-  
5 sets referred to in subsection (a)(1)(C), reduced  
6 by,

7 “(ii) amounts representing short-term cap-  
8 ital loss (as defined in section 1222) on assets  
9 held in the fund,”.

10 (C) Section 7518(g)(3)(B) is amended by  
11 striking “gain” and all that follows and insert-  
12 ing “long-term capital gain (as defined in sec-  
13 tion 1222), and”.

14 (D) The last sentence of section  
15 7518(g)(6)(A) is amended by striking “20 per-  
16 cent (34 percent in the case of a corporation)”  
17 and inserting “the rate applicable to net capital  
18 gain under section 1(h) or 1201(a), as the case  
19 may be”.

20 (3) COMPUTATION OF INTEREST WITH RESPECT  
21 TO NONQUALIFIED WITHDRAWALS.—

22 (A) Section 7518(g)(3)(C) is amended—

23 (i) by striking clause (i) and inserting  
24 the following new clause:

1                   “(i) no addition to the tax shall be  
2                   payable under section 6651,”; and

3                   (ii) in clause (ii), by striking “paid at  
4                   the applicable rate (as defined in para-  
5                   graph (4))” and inserting “paid in accord-  
6                   ance with section 6601”.

7                   (B) Section 7518(g) is amended by strik-  
8                   ing paragraph (4) and by redesignating para-  
9                   graphs (5) and (6) as paragraphs (4) and (5),  
10                  respectively.

11                  (C) Section 7518(g)(5)(A), as redesignated  
12                  by paragraph (2) of this subsection, is amended  
13                  by striking “paragraph (5)” and inserting  
14                  “paragraph (4)”.

15                  (4) APPLICABILITY OF ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM  
16                  TAX.—Section 56(c) is amended by striking para-  
17                  graph (2) and by redesignating paragraph (3) as  
18                  paragraph (2).

19                  (5) OTHER CHANGES.—

20                  (1) Section 7518(i) is amended by striking “en-  
21                  actment of this section” and inserting “enactment of  
22                  the Energy Security Tax Policy Act of 2001”.

23                  (2) Section 543(a)(1)(B) is amended to read as  
24                  follows:

1           “(B) interest on amounts set aside in a  
2           capital construction fund under section 607 of  
3           the Merchant Marine Act, 1936 (46 App.  
4           U.S.C. 1177), or in a construction reserve fund  
5           under section 511 of such Act (46 App. U.S.C.  
6           1161),”.

7           (c) REGULATIONS.—

8           (1) 46 CFR PART 390.—Not later than 90 days  
9           after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-  
10          retary of Transportation shall promulgate final regu-  
11          lations implementing the amendments made by sub-  
12          section (a)(1).

13          (2) JOINT REGULATIONS.—The amendments  
14          made by paragraphs (2) through (4) of subsection  
15          (a) shall be implemented under revised joint regula-  
16          tions promulgated by the Secretary of Transpor-  
17          tation and the Secretary of the Treasury.

18          (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

19          (1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise pro-  
20          vided in this subsection, the amendments made by  
21          this section shall apply as of the date of the enact-  
22          ment of this Act.

23          (2) CHANGES IN COMPUTATION OF INTER-  
24          EST.—The amendments made by subsections (a)(4)  
25          and (b)(3) shall apply to withdrawals made after

1 December 31, 2000, including for purposes of com-  
2 puting interest on such a withdrawal for periods on  
3 or before such date.

4 (3) QUALIFIED LEASES.—The amendments  
5 made by subsections (a)(2) and (b)(1) shall apply to  
6 leases in effect on, or entered into after, December  
7 31, 2000.

8 **Subtitle B—Provisions Relating to**  
9 **Coal**

10 **PART I—CREDIT FOR EMISSION REDUCTIONS**  
11 **AND EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS IN EXIST-**  
12 **ING COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY GENERATION**  
13 **FACILITIES**

14 **SEC. 941. CREDIT FOR INVESTMENT IN QUALIFYING CLEAN**  
15 **COAL TECHNOLOGY.**

16 (a) ALLOWANCE OF QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL  
17 TECHNOLOGY UNIT CREDIT.—Section 46 (relating to  
18 amount of credit) is amended by striking “and” at the  
19 end of paragraph (2), by striking the period at the end  
20 of paragraph (3) and inserting “, and”, and by adding  
21 at the end the following:

22 “(4) the qualifying clean coal technology unit  
23 credit.”

24 (b) AMOUNT OF QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL TECH-  
25 NOLOGY UNIT CREDIT.—Subpart E of part IV of sub-

1 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to rules for computing  
2 investment credit) is amended by inserting after section  
3 48 the following:

4 **“SEC. 48A. QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT**  
5 **CREDIT.**

6 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 46, the  
7 qualifying clean coal technology unit credit for any taxable  
8 year is an amount equal to 10 percent of the qualified  
9 investment in a qualifying system of continuous emission  
10 control for such taxable year.

11 “(b) QUALIFYING SYSTEM OF CONTINUOUS EMIS-  
12 SION CONTROL.—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection  
14 (a), the term ‘qualifying system of continuous emis-  
15 sion control’ means a system of the taxpayer  
16 which—

17 “(A) serves, is added to, or retrofits an ex-  
18 isting coal-based electricity generation unit, the  
19 construction, installation, or retrofitting of  
20 which is completed by the taxpayer (but only  
21 with respect to that portion of the basis which  
22 is properly attributable to such construction, in-  
23 stallation, or retrofitting),

1           “(B) removes or reduces 1 or more of the  
2 pollutants regulated under title I of the Clean  
3 Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.),

4           “(C) is depreciable under section 167,

5           “(D) has a useful life of not less than 4  
6 years, and

7           “(E) is located in the United States.

8           “(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR SALE-LEASEBACKS.—  
9 For purposes of subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1),  
10 in the case of a unit which—

11           “(A) is originally placed in service by a  
12 person, and

13           “(B) is sold and leased back by such per-  
14 son, or is leased to such person, within 3  
15 months after the date such unit was originally  
16 placed in service, for a period of not less than  
17 12 years,

18 such unit shall be treated as originally placed in  
19 service not earlier than the date on which such prop-  
20 erty is used under the leaseback (or lease) referred  
21 to in subparagraph (B). The preceding sentence  
22 shall not apply to any property if the lessee and les-  
23 sor of such property make an election under this  
24 sentence. Such an election, once made, may be re-  
25 voked only with the consent of the Secretary.



1           “(c) EXISTING COAL-BASED ELECTRICITY GENERA-  
2 TION UNIT.—For purposes of subsection (a), the term ‘ex-  
3 isting coal-based electricity generating unit’ means, with  
4 respect to any taxable year, a steam generator-turbine  
5 unit that uses coal to produce 75 percent or more of its  
6 output as electricity and was in operation before the effec-  
7 tive date of this section.

8           “(d) LIMIT ON QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL TECH-  
9 NOLOGY UNIT CREDIT.—For purposes of subsection (a),  
10 the credit shall be applicable to not more than the first  
11 \$100,000,000 of qualifying investment in a qualifying sys-  
12 tem of continuous emission control at any 1 existing coal-  
13 based electricity generating unit.

14           “(e) QUALIFIED INVESTMENT.—For purposes of sub-  
15 section (a), the term ‘qualified investment’ means, with  
16 respect to any taxable year, the basis of a qualifying sys-  
17 tem of continuous emission control placed in service by  
18 the taxpayer during such taxable year.

19           “(f) QUALIFIED PROGRESS EXPENDITURES.—

20                 “(1) INCREASE IN QUALIFIED INVESTMENT.—

21           In the case of a taxpayer who has made an election  
22 under paragraph (5), the amount of the qualified in-  
23 vestment of such taxpayer for the taxable year (de-  
24 termined under subsection (e) without regard to this  
25 subsection) shall be increased by an amount equal to

1 the aggregate of each qualified progress expenditure  
2 for the taxable year with respect to progress expend-  
3 iture property.

4 “(2) PROGRESS EXPENDITURE PROPERTY DE-  
5 FINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the term  
6 ‘progress expenditure property’ means any property  
7 being constructed by or for the taxpayer and which  
8 it is reasonable to believe will qualify as a qualifying  
9 system of continuous emission control which is being  
10 constructed by or for the taxpayer when it is placed  
11 in service.

12 “(3) QUALIFIED PROGRESS EXPENDITURES DE-  
13 FINED.—For purposes of this subsection—

14 “(A) SELF-CONSTRUCTED PROPERTY.—In  
15 the case of any self-constructed property, the  
16 term ‘qualified progress expenditures’ means  
17 the amount which, for purposes of this subpart,  
18 is properly chargeable (during such taxable  
19 year) to capital account with respect to such  
20 property.

21 “(B) NONSELF-CONSTRUCTED PROP-  
22 ERTY.—In the case of nonself-constructed prop-  
23 erty, the term ‘qualified progress expenditures’  
24 means the amount paid during the taxable year

1 to another person for the construction of such  
2 property.

3 “(4) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of  
4 this subsection—

5 “(A) SELF-CONSTRUCTED PROPERTY.—  
6 The term ‘self-constructed property’ means  
7 property for which it is reasonable to believe  
8 that more than half of the construction expendi-  
9 tures will be made directly by the taxpayer.

10 “(B) NONSELF-CONSTRUCTED PROP-  
11 erty.—The term ‘nonself-constructed property’  
12 means property which is not self-constructed  
13 property.

14 “(C) CONSTRUCTION, ETC.—The term  
15 ‘construction’ includes reconstruction and erec-  
16 tion, and the term ‘constructed’ includes recon-  
17 structed and erected.

18 “(D) ONLY CONSTRUCTION OF QUALI-  
19 FYING SYSTEM OF CONTINUOUS EMISSION CON-  
20 TROL TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Construc-  
21 tion shall be taken into account only if, for pur-  
22 poses of this subpart, expenditures therefore  
23 are properly chargeable to capital account with  
24 respect to the property.

1           “(5) ELECTION.—An election under this sub-  
2           section may be made at such time and in such man-  
3           ner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.  
4           Such an election shall apply to the taxable year for  
5           which made and to all subsequent taxable years.  
6           Such an election, once made, may not be revoked ex-  
7           cept with the consent of the Secretary.

8           “(g) COORDINATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—This  
9           section shall not apply to any property with respect to  
10          which the rehabilitation credit under section 47 or the en-  
11          ergy credit under section 48 is allowed unless the taxpayer  
12          elects to waive the application of such credit to such prop-  
13          erty.

14          “(h) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply  
15          with respect to any qualified investment made more than  
16          10 years after the effective date of this section.”

17          (c) RECAPTURE.—Section 50(a) (relating to other  
18          special rules) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
19          lowing:

20                 “(6) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO QUALIFYING  
21                 SYSTEM OF CONTINUOUS EMISSION CONTROL.—For  
22                 purposes of applying this subsection in the case of  
23                 any credit allowable by reason of section 48A, the  
24                 following shall apply:

1           “(A) GENERAL RULE.—In lieu of the  
2 amount of the increase in tax under paragraph  
3 (1), the increase in tax shall be an amount  
4 equal to the investment tax credit allowed under  
5 section 38 for all prior taxable years with re-  
6 spect to a qualifying system of continuous emis-  
7 sion control (as defined by section 48A(b)(1))  
8 multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the  
9 number of years remaining to fully depreciate  
10 under this title the qualifying system of contin-  
11 uous emission control disposed of, and whose  
12 denominator is the total number of years over  
13 which such unit would otherwise have been sub-  
14 ject to depreciation. For purposes of the pre-  
15 ceding sentence, the year of disposition of the  
16 qualifying system of continuous emission con-  
17 trol property shall be treated as a year of re-  
18 maining depreciation.

19           “(B) PROPERTY CEASES TO QUALIFY FOR  
20 PROGRESS EXPENDITURES.—Rules similar to  
21 the rules of paragraph (2) shall apply in the  
22 case of qualified progress expenditures for a  
23 qualifying system of continuous emission con-  
24 trol under section 48A, except that the amount  
25 of the increase in tax under subparagraph (A)

1 of this paragraph shall be substituted in lieu of  
2 the amount described in such paragraph (2).

3 “(C) APPLICATION OF PARAGRAPH.—This  
4 paragraph shall be applied separately with re-  
5 spect to the credit allowed under section 38 re-  
6 garding a qualifying system of continuous emis-  
7 sion control.”

8 (d) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—Section 39(d) (relating to  
9 transitional rules) is amended by adding at the end the  
10 following:

11 “(10) NO CARRYBACK OF SECTION 48A CREDIT  
12 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-  
13 used business credit for any taxable year which is  
14 attributable to the qualifying clean coal technology  
15 unit credit determined under section 48A may be  
16 carried back to a taxable year ending before the date  
17 of enactment of section 48A.”

18 (e) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

19 (1) Section 49(a)(1)(C) is amended by striking  
20 “and” at the end of clause (ii), by striking the pe-  
21 riod at the end of clause (iii) and inserting “, and”,  
22 and by adding at the end the following:

23 “(iv) the portion of the basis of any  
24 qualifying system of continuous emission

1 control attributable to any qualified invest-  
2 ment (as defined by section 48A(e)).”

3 (2) Section 50(a)(4) is amended by striking  
4 “and (2)” and inserting “, (2), and (6)”.

5 (3) Section 50(e) is amended by adding at the  
6 end the following:

7 “(6) NONAPPLICATION.—Paragraphs (1) and  
8 (2) shall not apply to any qualifying clean coal tech-  
9 nology unit credit under section 48A.”

10 (4) The table of sections for subpart E of part  
11 IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by in-  
12 serting after the item relating to section 48 the fol-  
13 lowing:

“48A. Qualifying clean coal technology unit credit.”

14 (f) INSTALLATIONS NOT SUBJECT TO NEW SOURCE  
15 REVIEW, ETC.—

16 (1) EXEMPTION FROM NEW SOURCE REVIEW.—

17 The installation of a qualifying system of continuous  
18 emission control (as defined in section 48A(b)(1) of  
19 the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by  
20 subsection (b)), shall be exempt from the new source  
21 review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.  
22 7401 et seq.).

23 (2) EXEMPTION FROM EMISSION CONTROL RE-  
24 QUIREMENTS.—The installation of a qualifying sys-  
25 tem of continuous emission control (as so defined)

1 on an existing coal-based electricity generating unit,  
2 which meets or exceeds, for the applicable source  
3 category and pollutant being controlled by such  
4 qualified system, the standard of performance for  
5 new stationary sources, shall exempt the existing  
6 unit from any new or increased emission control re-  
7 quirements for the pollutant being controlled by such  
8 qualified system under title I of the Clean Air Act  
9 (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) for a period of 10 years  
10 after the date such qualified system is originally  
11 placed in service.

12 (g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13 this section shall apply to periods after December 31,  
14 2000, under rules similar to the rules of section 48(m)  
15 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the  
16 day before the date of enactment of the Revenue Reconcili-  
17 ation Act of 1990).

18 **SEC. 942. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM A QUALIFYING**  
19 **CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT.**

20 (a) CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM A QUALIFYING  
21 CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT.—Subpart D of part IV  
22 of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related  
23 credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by adding  
24 at the end the following:



1 **“SEC. 45F. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM A QUALIFYING**  
2 **CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY UNIT.**

3 “(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of section 38,  
4 the qualifying clean coal technology production credit of  
5 any taxpayer for any taxable year is equal to the product  
6 of—

7 “(1) the applicable amount of clean coal tech-  
8 nology production credit, multiplied by

9 “(2) the kilowatt hours of electricity produced  
10 by the taxpayer during such taxable year at a quali-  
11 fying clean coal technology unit during the 10-year  
12 period beginning on the date the unit was returned  
13 to service after retrofit, repowering, or replacement.

14 “(b) APPLICABLE AMOUNT.—

15 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sec-  
16 tion, the applicable amount of clean coal technology  
17 production credit is equal to \$0.0034.

18 “(2) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—For  
19 calendar years after 2001, the applicable amount of  
20 clean coal technology production credit shall be ad-  
21 justed by multiplying such amount by the inflation  
22 adjustment factor for the calendar year in which the  
23 amount is applied. If any amount as increased under  
24 the preceding sentence is not a multiple of 0.01 cent,  
25 such amount shall be rounded to the nearest mul-  
26 tiple of 0.01 cent.

1           “(c) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For pur-  
2 poses of this section—

3           “(1) QUALIFYING CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY  
4 UNIT.—The term ‘qualifying clean coal technology  
5 unit’ means a unit of the taxpayer which—

6                   “(A) is an existing coal-based electricity  
7 generating steam generator-turbine unit,

8                   “(B) has a nameplate capacity rating of  
9 not more than 300,000 kilowatts, and

10                   “(C) has been retrofitted, repowered, or re-  
11 placed with a clean coal technology within 10  
12 years of the effective date of this section.

13           “(2) CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.—The term  
14 ‘clean coal technology’ means technology which—

15                   “(A) uses coal to produce 50 percent or  
16 more of its thermal output as electricity, includ-  
17 ing advanced pulverized coal or atmospheric flu-  
18 idized bed combustion, pressurized fluidized bed  
19 combustion, integrated gasification combined  
20 cycle, or any other technology for the produc-  
21 tion of electricity,

22                   “(B) has a design heat rate not less than  
23 500 Btu/kWh below that of the existing unit be-  
24 fore it is retrofit, repowered, or replaced with  
25 the qualifying clean coal technology,

1           “(C) has a maximum design heat rate of  
2           not more than 9,000 Btu/kWh when the design  
3           coal has a heat content of more than 8,000 Btu  
4           per pound, and

5           “(D) has a maximum design heat rate of  
6           not more than 10,500 Btu/kWh when the de-  
7           sign coal has a heat content of 8,000 Btu per  
8           pound or less.

9           “(3) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN RULES.—The  
10          rules of paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) of section 45  
11          shall apply.

12          “(4) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—The  
13          term ‘inflation adjustment factor’ means, with re-  
14          spect to a calendar year, a fraction the numerator  
15          of which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the  
16          preceding calendar year and the denominator of  
17          which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the cal-  
18          endar year 2000.

19          “(5) GDP IMPLICIT PRICE DEFLATOR.—The  
20          term ‘GDP implicit price deflator’ means the most  
21          recent revision of the implicit price deflator for the  
22          gross domestic product as computed by the Depart-  
23          ment of Commerce before March 15 of the calendar  
24          year.

1           “(d) COORDINATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—This  
2 section shall not apply to any property with respect to  
3 which the qualifying clean coal technology unit credit  
4 under section 48A is allowed unless the taxpayer elects  
5 to waive the application of such credit to such property.”

6           (b) CREDIT TREATED AS BUSINESS CREDIT.—Sec-  
7 tion 38(b) is amended by striking “plus” at the end of  
8 paragraph (13), by striking the period at the end of para-  
9 graph (14) and inserting “, plus”, and by adding at the  
10 end the following:

11                   “(15) the qualifying clean coal technology pro-  
12 duction credit determined under section 45F(a).”

13           (c) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—Section 39(d) (relating to  
14 transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended  
15 by adding at the end the following:

16                   “(11) NO CARRYBACK OF SECTION 45F CREDIT  
17 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-  
18 used business credit for any taxable year which is  
19 attributable to the qualifying clean coal technology  
20 production credit determined under section 45F may  
21 be carried back to a taxable year ending before the  
22 date of enactment of section 45F.”

23           (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
24 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1  
25 is amended by adding at the end the following:

“Sec. 45F. Credit for production from a qualifying clean coal technology unit.”

1 (e) MODIFICATIONS AND INSTALLATIONS NOT SUB-  
2 JECT TO NEW SOURCE REVIEW, ETC.—

3 (1) EXEMPTION FROM NEW SOURCE REVIEW.—

4 Modifications made to an existing coal-based genera-  
5 tion unit because of, or as part of a qualifying clean  
6 coal technology unit (as defined in section 45F(c)(1)  
7 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by  
8 subsection (a)), shall be exempt from the new source  
9 review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.  
10 7401 et seq.).

11 (2) EXEMPTION FROM EMISSION CONTROL RE-

12 QUIREMENTS.—The installation of a qualifying clean  
13 coal technology (as so defined) on an existing coal-  
14 based electricity generating unit, which meets or ex-  
15 ceeds, for the applicable source category, the stand-  
16 ard of performance for new stationary sources under  
17 section 111 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411),  
18 shall exempt the existing unit from any new or in-  
19 creased emission control requirements under title I  
20 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) for a period  
21 of 10 years after the date the qualifying clean coal  
22 technology is originally placed in service.

23 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
24 this section shall apply to production after the date of en-  
25 actment of this Act.

1 **PART II—INCENTIVES FOR EARLY COMMERCIAL**  
2 **APPLICATIONS OF ADVANCED CLEAN COAL**  
3 **TECHNOLOGIES**

4 **SEC. 946. CREDIT FOR INVESTMENT IN QUALIFYING AD-**  
5 **VANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.**

6 (a) ALLOWANCE OF QUALIFYING ADVANCED CLEAN  
7 COAL TECHNOLOGY FACILITY CREDIT.—Section 46 (re-  
8 lating to amount of credit), as amended by this Act, is  
9 amended by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (3),  
10 by striking the period at the end of paragraph (4) and  
11 inserting “, and”, and by adding at the end the following:

12 “(5) the qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
13 nology facility credit.”

14 (b) AMOUNT OF QUALIFYING ADVANCED CLEAN  
15 COAL TECHNOLOGY FACILITY CREDIT.—Subpart E of  
16 part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to rules  
17 for computing investment credit), as amended by this Act,  
18 is amended by inserting after section 48A the following:

19 **“SEC. 48B. QUALIFYING ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECH-**  
20 **NOLOGY FACILITY CREDIT.**

21 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 46, the  
22 qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility credit  
23 for any taxable year is an amount equal to 10 percent  
24 of the qualified investment in a qualifying advanced clean  
25 coal technology facility for such taxable year.

1           “(b) QUALIFYING ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECH-  
2 NOLOGY FACILITY.—

3           “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subsection  
4 (a), the term ‘qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
5 nology facility’ means a facility of the taxpayer—

6           “(A)(i)(I) which replaces a conventional  
7 technology facility of the taxpayer and the origi-  
8 nal use of which commences with the taxpayer,  
9 or

10           “(II) which is a retrofitted or repowered  
11 conventional technology facility, the retrofitting  
12 or repowering of which is completed by the tax-  
13 payer (but only with respect to that portion of  
14 the basis which is properly attributable to such  
15 retrofitting or repowering), or

16           “(ii) which is acquired through purchase  
17 (as defined by section 179(d)(2)),

18           “(B) which is depreciable under section  
19 167,

20           “(C) which has a useful life of not less  
21 than 4 years,

22           “(D) which is located in the United States,  
23 and

24           “(E) which uses qualifying advanced clean  
25 coal technology.





1 megawatts, of advanced pulverized coal or  
2 atmospheric fluidized bed combustion  
3 technology—

4 “(I) installed as a new, retrofit,  
5 or repowering application,

6 “(II) operated between 2001 and  
7 2011, and

8 “(III) with a design net heat rate  
9 of not more than 9,500 Btu per kilo-  
10 watt hour when the design coal has a  
11 heat content of more than 8,000 Btu  
12 per pound, or a design net heat rate  
13 of not more than 9,900 Btu per kilo-  
14 watt hour when the design coal has a  
15 heat content of 8,000 Btu per pound  
16 or less,

17 “(ii) multiple applications, with a  
18 combined capacity of not more than 1,000  
19 megawatts, of pressurized fluidized bed  
20 combustion technology—

21 “(I) installed as a new, retrofit,  
22 or repowering application,

23 “(II) operated between 2001 and  
24 2011, and

1                   “(III) with a design net heat rate  
2                   of not more than 8,400 Btu per kilo-  
3                   watt hour when the design coal has a  
4                   heat content of more than 8,000 Btu  
5                   per pound, or a design net heat rate  
6                   of not more than 9,900 Btu’s per kilo-  
7                   watt hour when the design coal has a  
8                   heat content of 8,000 Btu per pound  
9                   or less,

10                  “(iii) multiple applications, with a  
11                  combined capacity of not more than 2,000  
12                  megawatts, of integrated gasification com-  
13                  bined cycle technology, with or without fuel  
14                  or chemical co-production—

15                  “(I) installed as a new, retrofit,  
16                  or repowering application,

17                  “(II) operated between 2001 and  
18                  2011,

19                  “(III) with a design net heat rate  
20                  of not more than 8,550 Btu per kilo-  
21                  watt hour when the design coal has a  
22                  heat content of more than 8,000 Btu  
23                  per pound, or a design net heat rate  
24                  of not more than 9,900 Btu per kilo-  
25                  watt hour when the design coal has a

1 heat content of 8,000 Btu per pound  
2 or less, and

3 “(IV) with a net thermal effi-  
4 ciency on any fuel or chemical co-pro-  
5 duction of not less than 39 percent  
6 (higher heating value), and

7 “(iv) multiple applications, with a  
8 combined capacity of not more than 2,000  
9 megawatts of technology for the production  
10 of electricity—

11 “(I) installed as a new, retrofit,  
12 or repowering application,

13 “(II) operated between 2001 and  
14 2011, and

15 “(III) with a carbon emission  
16 rate that is not more than 85 percent  
17 of conventional technology.

18 “(B) EXCEPTIONS.—Such term shall not  
19 include clean coal technology projects receiving  
20 or scheduled to receive funding under the Clean  
21 Coal Technology Program of the Department of  
22 Energy.

23 “(C) CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.—The  
24 term ‘clean coal technology’ means advanced  
25 technology which uses coal to produce 75 per-

1 cent or more of its thermal output as electricity  
2 including advanced pulverized coal or atmos-  
3 pheric fluidized bed combustion, pressurized flu-  
4 idized bed combustion, integrated gasification  
5 combined cycle with or without fuel or chemical  
6 co-production, and any other technology for the  
7 production of electricity that exceeds the per-  
8 formance of conventional technology.

9 “(D) CONVENTIONAL TECHNOLOGY.—The  
10 term ‘conventional technology’ means—

11 “(i) coal-fired combustion technology  
12 with a design net heat rate of not less than  
13 9,500 Btu per kilowatt hour (HHV) and a  
14 carbon equivalents emission rate of not  
15 more than 0.54 pounds of carbon per kilo-  
16 watt hour when the design coal has a heat  
17 content of more than 8,000 Btu per  
18 pound,

19 “(ii) coal-fired combustion technology  
20 with a design net heat rate of not less than  
21 10,500 Btu per kilowatt hour (HHV) and  
22 a carbon equivalents emission rate of not  
23 more than 0.60 pound of carbon per kilo-  
24 watt hour when the design coal has a heat  
25 content of 8,000 Btu per pound or less, or

1                   “(iii) natural gas-fired combustion  
2                   technology with a design net heat rate of  
3                   not less than 7,500 Btu per kilowatt hour  
4                   (HHV) and a carbon equivalents emission  
5                   rate of not more than 0.24 pound of car-  
6                   bon per kilowatt hour.

7                   “(E) DESIGN NET HEAT RATE.—The de-  
8                   sign net heat rate shall be based on the design  
9                   annual heat input to and the design annual net  
10                  electrical output from the qualifying advanced  
11                  clean coal technology (determined without re-  
12                  gard to such technology’s co-generation of  
13                  steam).

14                  “(F) SELECTION CRITERIA.—Selection cri-  
15                  teria for clean coal technology facilities—

16                         “(i) shall be established by the Sec-  
17                         retary of Energy as part of a competitive  
18                         solicitation,

19                         “(ii) shall include primary criteria of  
20                         minimum design net heat rate, maximum  
21                         design thermal efficiency, and lowest cost  
22                         to the government, and

23                         “(iii) shall include supplemental cri-  
24                         teria as determined appropriate by the  
25                         Secretary of Energy.

1           “(c) QUALIFIED INVESTMENT.—For purposes of sub-  
2 section (a), the term ‘qualified investment’ means, with  
3 respect to any taxable year, the basis of a qualifying ad-  
4 vanced clean coal technology facility placed in service by  
5 the taxpayer during such taxable year.

6           “(d) QUALIFIED PROGRESS EXPENDITURES.—

7           “(1) INCREASE IN QUALIFIED INVESTMENT.—  
8 In the case of a taxpayer who has made an election  
9 under paragraph (5), the amount of the qualified in-  
10 vestment of such taxpayer for the taxable year (de-  
11 termined under subsection (c) without regard to this  
12 section) shall be increased by an amount equal to  
13 the aggregate of each qualified progress expenditure  
14 for the taxable year with respect to progress expend-  
15 iture property.

16           “(2) PROGRESS EXPENDITURE PROPERTY DE-  
17 FINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the term  
18 ‘progress expenditure property’ means any property  
19 being constructed by or for the taxpayer and which  
20 it is reasonable to believe will qualify as a qualifying  
21 advanced clean coal technology facility which is  
22 being constructed by or for the taxpayer when it is  
23 placed in service.

24           “(3) QUALIFIED PROGRESS EXPENDITURES DE-  
25 FINED.—For purposes of this subsection—

1           “(A) SELF-CONSTRUCTED PROPERTY.—In  
2           the case of any self-constructed property, the  
3           term ‘qualified progress expenditures’ means  
4           the amount which, for purposes of this subpart,  
5           is properly chargeable (during such taxable  
6           year) to capital account with respect to such  
7           property.

8           “(B) NONSELF-CONSTRUCTED PROP-  
9           ERTY.—In the case of nonself-constructed prop-  
10          erty, the term ‘qualified progress expenditures’  
11          means the amount paid during the taxable year  
12          to another person for the construction of such  
13          property.

14          “(4) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of  
15          this subsection—

16               “(A) SELF-CONSTRUCTED PROPERTY.—  
17               The term ‘self-constructed property’ means  
18               property for which it is reasonable to believe  
19               that more than half of the construction expendi-  
20               tures will be made directly by the taxpayer.

21               “(B) NONSELF-CONSTRUCTED PROP-  
22               ERTY.—The term ‘nonself-constructed property’  
23               means property which is not self-constructed  
24               property.

1           “(C) CONSTRUCTION, ETC.—The term  
2           ‘construction’ includes reconstruction and erec-  
3           tion, and the term ‘constructed’ includes recon-  
4           structed and erected.

5           “(D) ONLY CONSTRUCTION OF QUALI-  
6           FYING ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY  
7           FACILITY TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Con-  
8           struction shall be taken into account only if, for  
9           purposes of this subpart, expenditures therefor  
10          are properly chargeable to capital account with  
11          respect to the property.

12          “(5) ELECTION.—An election under this sub-  
13          section may be made at such time and in such man-  
14          ner as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.  
15          Such an election shall apply to the taxable year for  
16          which made and to all subsequent taxable years.  
17          Such an election, once made, may not be revoked ex-  
18          cept with the consent of the Secretary.

19          “(e) COORDINATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—This  
20          section shall not apply to any property with respect to  
21          which the rehabilitation credit under section 47 or the en-  
22          ergy credit under section 48 is allowed unless the taxpayer  
23          elects to waive the application of such credit to such prop-  
24          erty.



1       “(f) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply  
2 with respect to any qualified investment made more than  
3 10 years after the effective date of this section.”

4       (c) RECAPTURE.—Section 50(a) (relating to other  
5 special rules), as amended by this Act, is amended by add-  
6 ing at the end the following:

7               “(7) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO QUALIFYING  
8       ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY FACILITY.—  
9       For purposes of applying this subsection in the case  
10 of any credit allowable by reason of section 48B, the  
11 following shall apply:

12               “(A) GENERAL RULE.—In lieu of the  
13 amount of the increase in tax under paragraph  
14 (1), the increase in tax shall be an amount  
15 equal to the investment tax credit allowed under  
16 section 38 for all prior taxable years with re-  
17 spect to a qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
18 nology facility (as defined by section 48B(b)(1))  
19 multiplied by a fraction whose numerator is the  
20 number of years remaining to fully depreciate  
21 under this title the qualifying advanced clean  
22 coal technology facility disposed of, and whose  
23 denominator is the total number of years over  
24 which such facility would otherwise have been  
25 subject to depreciation. For purposes of the

1 preceding sentence, the year of disposition of  
2 the qualifying advanced clean coal technology  
3 facility property shall be treated as a year of re-  
4 maining depreciation.

5 “(B) PROPERTY CEASES TO QUALIFY FOR  
6 PROGRESS EXPENDITURES.—Rules similar to  
7 the rules of paragraph (2) shall apply in the  
8 case of qualified progress expenditures for a  
9 qualifying advanced clean coal technology facil-  
10 ity under section 48B, except that the amount  
11 of the increase in tax under subparagraph (A)  
12 of this paragraph shall be substituted in lieu of  
13 the amount described in such paragraph (2).

14 “(C) APPLICATION OF PARAGRAPH.—This  
15 paragraph shall be applied separately with re-  
16 spect to the credit allowed under section 38 re-  
17 garding a qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
18 nology facility.”

19 (d) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—Section 39(d) (relating to  
20 transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended  
21 by adding at the end the following:

22 “(12) NO CARRYBACK OF SECTION 48B CREDIT  
23 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-  
24 used business credit for any taxable year which is  
25 attributable to the qualifying advanced clean coal

1 technology facility credit determined under section  
2 48B may be carried back to a taxable year ending  
3 before the date of the enactment of section 48B.”

4 (e) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

5 (1) Section 49(a)(1)(C), as amended by this  
6 Act, is amended by striking “and” at the end of  
7 clause (iii), by striking the period at the end of  
8 clause (iv) and inserting “, and”, and by adding at  
9 the end the following:

10 “(v) the portion of the basis of any  
11 qualifying advanced clean coal technology  
12 facility attributable to any qualified invest-  
13 ment (as defined by section 48B(c)).”

14 (2) Section 50(a)(4), as amended by this Act,  
15 is amended by striking “and (6)” and inserting “(6),  
16 and (7)”.

17 (3) Section 50(c)(6), as added by this Act, is  
18 amended by inserting “or any advanced clean coal  
19 technology facility credit under section 48B” after  
20 “section 48A”.

21 (4) The table of sections for subpart E of part  
22 IV of subchapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this  
23 Act, is amended by inserting after the item relating  
24 to section 48A the following:

“Sec. 48B. Qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility credit.”

1 (f) INSTALLATIONS NOT SUBJECT TO NEW SOURCE  
2 REVIEW, ETC.—

3 (1) EXEMPTION FROM NEW SOURCE REVIEW.—

4 The installation of a qualifying advanced clean coal  
5 technology facility (as defined in section 48B(b)(1)  
6 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by  
7 subsection (b)), shall be exempt from the new source  
8 review provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.  
9 7401 et seq.).

10 (2) EXEMPTION FROM EMISSION CONTROL RE-

11 QUIREMENTS.—The installation of a qualifying ad-  
12 vanced clean coal technology facility (as so defined)  
13 which meets or exceeds, for the applicable source  
14 category, the standard of performance for new sta-  
15 tionary sources established under section 111 of the  
16 Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411), shall exempt that  
17 facility from any new or increased emission control  
18 requirements under title I of such Act (42 U.S.C.  
19 7401 et seq.) for a period of 10 years after the date  
20 the qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility  
21 is originally placed in service.

22 (g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
23 this section shall apply to periods after December 31,  
24 2000, under rules similar to the rules of section 48(m)  
25 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the

1 day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Rec-  
2 onciliation Act of 1990).

3 **SEC. 947. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM QUALIFYING**  
4 **ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.**

5 (a) CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM QUALIFYING  
6 ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.—Subpart D of  
7 part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business  
8 related credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by  
9 adding at the end the following:

10 **“SEC. 45G. CREDIT FOR PRODUCTION FROM QUALIFYING**  
11 **ADVANCED CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY.**

12 “(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of section 38,  
13 the qualifying advanced clean coal technology production  
14 credit of any taxpayer for any taxable year is equal to—

15 “(1) the applicable amount of advanced clean  
16 coal technology production credit, multiplied by

17 “(2) the sum of—

18 “(A) the kilowatt hours of electricity, plus

19 “(B) each 3413 Btu of fuels or chemicals,  
20 produced by the taxpayer during such taxable year  
21 at a qualifying advanced clean coal technology facil-  
22 ity during the 10-year period beginning on the date  
23 the facility was originally placed in service.

24 “(b) APPLICABLE AMOUNT.—For purposes of this  
25 section, the applicable amount of advanced clean coal tech-

1 nology production credit with respect to production from  
 2 a qualifying advanced clean coal technology facility shall  
 3 be determined as follows:

4 “(1) Where the design coal has a heat content  
 5 of more than 8,000 Btu per pound:

6 “(A) In the case of a facility originally  
 7 placed in service before 2008, if—

“The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 8,400 .....	\$.0050	\$.0030
More than 8,400 but not more than 8,550 .....	\$.0010	\$.0010
More than 8,550 but not more than 8,750 .....	\$.0005	\$.0005.

8 “(B) In the case of a facility originally  
 9 placed in service after 2007 and before 2012,  
 10 if—

“The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 7,770 .....	\$.0090	\$.0075
More than 7,770 but not more than 8,125 .....	\$.0070	\$.0050
More than 8,125 but not more than 8,350 .....	\$.0060	\$.0040.

11 “(C) In the case of a facility originally  
 12 placed in service after 2011 and before 2015,  
 13 if—

“The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 7,380 .....	\$.0120	\$.0090
More than 7,380 but not more than 7,720 .....	\$.0095	\$.0070.

14 “(2) Where the design coal has a heat content  
 15 of not more than 8,000 Btu per pound:

1                   “(A) In the case of a facility originally  
 2                   placed in service before 2008, if—

“The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 8,500 .....	\$.0050	\$.0030
More than 8,500 but not more than 8,650 .....	\$.0010	\$.0010
More than 8,650 but not more than 8,750 .....	\$.0005	\$.0005.

3                   “(B) In the case of a facility originally  
 4                   placed in service after 2007 and before 2012,  
 5                   if—

“The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 8,000 .....	\$.0090	\$.0075
More than 8,000 but not more than 8,250 .....	\$.0070	\$.0050
More than 8,250 but not more than 8,400 .....	\$.0060	\$.0040.

6                   “(C) In the case of a facility originally  
 7                   placed in service after 2011 and before 2015,  
 8                   if—

“The facility design net heat rate, Btu/kWh (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not more than 7,800 .....	\$.0120	\$.0090
More than 7,800 but not more than 7,950 .....	\$.0095	\$.0070.

9                   “(3) Where the clean coal technology facility is  
 10                  producing fuel or chemicals:

11                  “(A) In the case of a facility originally  
 12                  placed in service before 2008, if—

“The facility design net thermal efficiency (HHV) is equal to:	The applicable amount is:	
	For 1st 5 years of such service	For 2d 5 years of such service
Not less than 40.6 percent .....	\$.0050	\$.0030
Less than 40.6 but not less than 40 percent .....	\$.0010	\$.0010
Less than 40 but not less than 39 percent .....	\$.0005	\$.0005.





1           “(2) APPLICABLE RULES.—The rules of para-  
2           graphs (3), (4), and (5) of section 45 shall apply.

3           “(3) INFLATION ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—The  
4           term ‘inflation adjustment factor’ means, with re-  
5           spect to a calendar year, a fraction the numerator  
6           of which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the  
7           preceding calendar year and the denominator of  
8           which is the GDP implicit price deflator for the cal-  
9           endar year 2000.

10          “(4) GDP IMPLICIT PRICE DEFLATOR.—The  
11          term ‘GDP implicit price deflator’ means the most  
12          recent revision of the implicit price deflator for the  
13          gross domestic product as computed by the Depart-  
14          ment of Commerce before March 15 of the calendar  
15          year.”

16          (b) CREDIT TREATED AS BUSINESS CREDIT.—Sec-  
17          tion 38(b), as amended by this Act, is amended by striking  
18          “plus” at the end of paragraph (14), by striking the period  
19          at the end of paragraph (15) and inserting “, plus”, and  
20          by adding at the end the following:

21                 “(16) the qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
22                 nology production credit determined under section  
23                 45G(a).”

1 (c) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—Section 39(d) (relating to  
2 transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended  
3 by adding at the end the following:

4 “(13) NO CARRYBACK OF SECTION 45H CREDIT  
5 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-  
6 used business credit for any taxable year which is  
7 attributable to the qualifying advanced clean coal  
8 technology production credit determined under sec-  
9 tion 45G may be carried back to a taxable year end-  
10 ing before the date of enactment of section 45G.”

11 (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
12 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1,  
13 as amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end  
14 the following:

“Sec. 45G. Credit for production from qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
nology.”

15 (e) INSTALLATIONS NOT SUBJECT TO NEW SOURCE  
16 REVIEW, ETC.—

17 (1) EXEMPTION FROM NEW SOURCE REVIEW.—  
18 The installation of a qualifying advanced clean coal  
19 technology facility which has qualified for a quali-  
20 fying advanced clean coal technology production  
21 credit determined under section 45G of the Internal  
22 Revenue Code of 1986, as added by subsection (a),  
23 shall be exempt from the new source review provi-  
24 sions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).

1           (2) EXEMPTION FROM EMISSION CONTROL RE-  
2           QUIREMENTS.—The installation of a qualifying ad-  
3           vanced clean coal technology facility which has quali-  
4           fied for a qualifying advanced clean coal technology  
5           production credit determined under such section  
6           45G and which meets or exceeds, for the applicable  
7           source category, the standard of performance for  
8           new stationary sources established under section 111  
9           of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7411), shall exempt  
10          that facility from any new or increased emission con-  
11          trol requirements under title I of such Act (42  
12          U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) for a period of 10 years after  
13          the date the qualifying advanced clean coal tech-  
14          nology facility is originally placed in service.

15          (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
16          this section shall apply to production after the date of the  
17          enactment of this Act.

## 18       **Subtitle C—Provisions Relating to** 19       **Natural Gas**

### 20       **SEC. 951. ARBITRAGE RULES NOT TO APPLY TO PREPAY-** 21       **MENTS FOR NATURAL GAS AND OTHER COM-** 22       **MODITIES.**

23          (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 148(b) (defining higher  
24          yielding investments) is amended by adding at the end the  
25          following new paragraph:



1 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to obligations issued after the date  
3 of the enactment of this Act.

4 **Subtitle D—Provisions Relating to**  
5 **Electric Power**

6 **SEC. 956. DEPRECIATION OF PROPERTY USED IN THE GEN-**  
7 **ERATION OR TRANSMISSION OF ELEC-**  
8 **TRICITY.**

9 (a) DEPRECIATION OF PROPERTY USED IN THE  
10 GENERATION OR TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRICITY.—

11 (1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (C) of section  
12 168(e)(3) (relating to 7-year property), as amended  
13 by this Act, is amended by striking “and” at the end  
14 of clause (v), by redesignating clause (vi) as clause  
15 (vii), and by inserting after clause (v) the following  
16 new clause:

17 “(vi) any property used in the genera-  
18 tion or transmission of electricity, and”.

19 (2) 10-YEAR CLASS LIFE.—The table contained  
20 in section 168(g)(3)(B) is amended by inserting  
21 after the item relating to subparagraph (C)(v) the  
22 following new item:

“(C)(vi) ..... 10”.

23 (b) DEFINITION OF PROPERTY USED IN THE GEN-  
24 ERATION OR TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRICITY.—Sub-  
25 section (i) of section 168, as amended by this Act, is

1 amended by adding at the end the following new para-  
2 graph:

3 “(18) PROPERTY USED IN THE GENERATION OR  
4 TRANSMISSION OF ELECTRICITY.—

5 “(A) GENERATION.—The term ‘property  
6 used in the generation of electricity’ means  
7 property used in nuclear power production of  
8 electricity for sale, property used in hydraulic  
9 power production of electricity for sale, property  
10 used in steam power production of electricity  
11 for sale, and property used in combustion tur-  
12 bine production of electricity for sale.

13 “(B) TRANSMISSION.—The term ‘property  
14 used in the transmission of electricity’ means  
15 property used in the transmission of electricity  
16 for sale.”

17 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
18 this section shall apply to property placed in service after  
19 the date of the enactment of this Act.

20 **SEC. 957. TAX-EXEMPT BOND FINANCING OF CERTAIN**  
21 **ELECTRIC FACILITIES.**

22 (a) RULES APPLICABLE TO ELECTRIC OUTPUT FA-  
23 CILITIES.—Subpart A of part IV of subchapter B of chap-  
24 ter 1 (relating to tax exemption requirements for State

1 and local bonds) is amended by inserting after section 141  
2 the following new section:

3 **“SEC. 141A. ELECTRIC OUTPUT FACILITIES.**

4 “(a) ELECTION TO TERMINATE TAX-EXEMPT BOND  
5 FINANCING FOR CERTAIN ELECTRIC OUTPUT FACILI-  
6 TIES.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—A governmental unit may  
8 make an irrevocable election under this paragraph to  
9 terminate certain tax-exempt financing for electric  
10 output facilities. If the governmental unit makes  
11 such election, then—

12 “(A) except as provided in paragraph (2),  
13 on or after the date of such election the govern-  
14 mental unit may not issue with respect to an  
15 electric output facility any bond the interest on  
16 which is exempt from tax under section 103,  
17 and

18 “(B) notwithstanding paragraph (1) or (2)  
19 of section 141(a) or paragraph (4) or (5) of  
20 section 141(b), no bond which was issued by  
21 such unit with respect to an electric output fa-  
22 cility before the date of enactment of this sub-  
23 section (or which is described in paragraph  
24 (2)(B), (D), (E) or (F)) the interest on which

1           was exempt from tax on such date, shall be  
2           treated as a private activity bond.

3           “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—An election under para-  
4           graph (1) does not apply to any of the following  
5           bonds:

6                   “(A) Any qualified bond (as defined in sec-  
7                   tion 141(e)).

8                   “(B) Any eligible refunding bond (as de-  
9                   fined in subsection (d)(6)).

10                   “(C) Any bond issued to finance a quali-  
11                   fying transmission facility or a qualifying dis-  
12                   tribution facility.

13                   “(D) Any bond issued to finance equip-  
14                   ment or facilities necessary to meet Federal or  
15                   State environmental requirements applicable to  
16                   an existing generation facility.

17                   “(E) Any bond issued to finance repair of  
18                   any existing generation facility. Repairs of fa-  
19                   cilities may not increase the generation capacity  
20                   of the facility by more than 3 percent above the  
21                   greater of its nameplate or rated capacity as of  
22                   the date of the enactment of this section.

23                   “(F) Any bond issued to acquire or con-  
24                   struct (i) a qualified facility, as defined in sec-  
25                   tion 45(c)(3), if such facility is placed in service



1 during a period in which a qualified facility may  
2 be placed in service under such section, or (ii)  
3 any energy property, as defined in section  
4 48(a)(3).

5 “(3) FORM AND EFFECT OF ELECTION.—

6 “(A) IN GENERAL.—An election under  
7 paragraph (1) shall be made in such a manner  
8 as the Secretary prescribes and shall be binding  
9 on any successor in interest to, or any related  
10 party with respect to, the electing governmental  
11 unit. For purposes of this paragraph, a govern-  
12 mental unit shall be treated as related to an-  
13 other governmental unit if it is a member of the  
14 same controlled group.

15 “(B) TREATMENT OF ELECTING GOVERN-  
16 MENTAL UNIT.—A governmental unit which  
17 makes an election under paragraph (1) shall be  
18 treated for purposes of section 141 as a person  
19 which is not a governmental unit and which is  
20 engaged in a trade or business, with respect to  
21 its purchase of electricity generated by an elec-  
22 tric output facility placed in service after such  
23 election, if such purchase is under a contract  
24 executed after such election.

1           “(4) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this sub-  
2 section:

3           “(A) EXISTING GENERATION FACILITY.—  
4           The term ‘existing generation facility’ means an  
5 electric generation facility in service on the date  
6 of the enactment of this subsection or the con-  
7 struction of which commenced before June 1,  
8 2000.

9           “(B) QUALIFYING DISTRIBUTION FACIL-  
10          ITY.—The term ‘qualifying distribution facility’  
11 means a distribution facility over which open  
12 access distribution services described in sub-  
13 section (b)(2)(C) are provided.

14          “(C) QUALIFYING TRANSMISSION FACIL-  
15          ITY.—The term ‘qualifying transmission facil-  
16 ity’ means a local transmission facility (as de-  
17 fined in subsection (c)(3)(A)) over which open  
18 access transmission services described in sub-  
19 paragraph (A), (B), or (E) of subsection (b)(2)  
20 are provided.

21          “(b) PERMITTED OPEN ACCESS ACTIVITIES AND  
22 SALES TRANSACTIONS NOT A PRIVATE BUSINESS USE  
23 FOR BONDS WHICH REMAIN SUBJECT TO PRIVATE USE  
24 RULES.—

1           “(1) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of this  
2 section and section 141, the term ‘private business  
3 use’ shall not include a permitted open access activ-  
4 ity or a permitted sales transaction.

5           “(2) PERMITTED OPEN ACCESS ACTIVITIES.—  
6 For purposes of this section, the term ‘permitted  
7 open access activity’ means any of the following  
8 transactions or activities with respect to an electric  
9 output facility owned by a governmental unit:

10           “(A) Providing nondiscriminatory open ac-  
11 cess transmission service and ancillary  
12 services—

13           “(i) pursuant to an open access trans-  
14 mission tariff filed with and approved by  
15 FERC, but, in the case of a voluntarily  
16 filed tariff, only if the governmental unit  
17 voluntarily files a report described in para-  
18 graph (c) or (h) of section 35.34 of title 18  
19 of the Code of Federal Regulations or suc-  
20 cessor provision (relating to whether or not  
21 the issuer will join a regional transmission  
22 organization) not later than the later of  
23 the applicable date prescribed in such  
24 paragraphs or 60 days after the date of  
25 the enactment of this section,

1           “(ii) under an independent system op-  
2           erator agreement, regional transmission or-  
3           ganization agreement, or regional trans-  
4           mission group agreement approved by  
5           FERC, or

6           “(iii) in the case of an ERCOT utility  
7           (as defined in section 212(k)(2)(B) of the  
8           Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C.  
9           824k(k)(2)(B)), pursuant to a tariff ap-  
10          proved by the Public Utility Commission of  
11          Texas.

12          “(B) Participation in—

13               “(i) an independent system operator  
14               agreement,

15               “(ii) a regional transmission organiza-  
16               tion agreement, or

17               “(iii) a regional transmission group,  
18               which has been approved by FERC, or by the  
19               Public Utility Commission of Texas in the case  
20               of an ERCOT utility (as so defined). Such par-  
21               ticipation may include transfer of control of  
22               transmission facilities to an organization de-  
23               scribed in clause (i), (ii), or (iii).

24          “(C) Delivery on a nondiscriminatory open  
25          access basis of electric energy sold to end-users

1 served by distribution facilities owned by such  
2 governmental unit.

3 “(D) Delivery on a nondiscriminatory open  
4 access basis of electric energy generated by gen-  
5 eration facilities connected to distribution facili-  
6 ties owned by such governmental unit.

7 “(E) Other transactions providing non-  
8 discriminatory open access transmission or dis-  
9 tribution services under Federal, State, or local  
10 open access, retail competition, or similar pro-  
11 grams, to the extent provided in regulations  
12 prescribed by the Secretary.

13 “(3) PERMITTED SALES TRANSACTION.—For  
14 purposes of this subsection, the term ‘permitted  
15 sales transaction’ means any of the following sales of  
16 electric energy from existing generation facilities (as  
17 defined in subsection (a)(4)(A)):

18 “(A) The sale of electricity to an on-system  
19 purchaser, if the seller provides open access dis-  
20 tribution service under paragraph (2)(C) and,  
21 in the case of a seller which owns or operates  
22 transmission facilities, if such seller provides  
23 open access transmission under subparagraph  
24 (A), (B), or (E) of paragraph (2).

1           “(B) The sale of electricity to a wholesale  
2 native load purchaser or in a wholesale strand-  
3 ed cost mitigation sale—

4           “(i) if the seller provides open access  
5 transmission service described in subpara-  
6 graph (A), (B), or (E) of paragraph (2), or

7           “(ii) if the seller owns or operates no  
8 transmission facilities and transmission  
9 providers to the seller’s wholesale native  
10 load purchasers provide open access trans-  
11 mission service described in subparagraph  
12 (A), (B), or (E) of paragraph (2).

13           “(4) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For  
14 purposes of this subsection—

15           “(A) ON-SYSTEM PURCHASER.—The term  
16 ‘on-system purchaser’ means a person whose  
17 electric facilities or equipment are directly con-  
18 nected with transmission or distribution facili-  
19 ties which are owned by a governmental unit,  
20 and such person—

21           “(i) purchases electric energy from  
22 such governmental unit at retail and either  
23 was within such unit’s distribution area in  
24 the base year or is a person as to whom

1 the governmental unit has a service obliga-  
2 tion, or

3 “(ii) is a wholesale native load pur-  
4 chaser from such governmental unit.

5 “(B) WHOLESAL E NATI VE LOA D PUR-  
6 CHASER.—The term ‘wholesale native load pur-  
7 chaser’ means a wholesale purchaser as to  
8 whom the governmental unit had—

9 “(i) a service obligation at wholesale  
10 in the base year, or

11 “(ii) an obligation in the base year  
12 under a requirements contract, or under a  
13 firm sales contract which has been in effect  
14 for (or has an initial term of) at least 10  
15 years,

16 but only to the extent that in either case such  
17 purchaser resells the electricity at retail to per-  
18 sons within the purchaser’s distribution area.

19 “(C) WHOLESAL E STRANDED COST MITI-  
20 GATION SALE.—The term ‘wholesale stranded  
21 cost mitigation sale’ means 1 or more wholesale  
22 sales made in accordance with the following re-  
23 quirements:

24 “(i) A governmental unit’s allowable  
25 sales under this subparagraph during the

1 recovery period may not exceed the sum of  
2 its annual load losses for each year of the  
3 recovery period.

4 “(ii) The governmental unit’s annual  
5 load loss for each year of the recovery pe-  
6 riod is the amount (if any) by which—

7 “(I) sales in the base year to  
8 wholesale native load purchasers  
9 which do not constitute a private busi-  
10 ness use, exceed

11 “(II) sales during that year of  
12 the recovery period to wholesale native  
13 load purchasers which do not con-  
14 stitute a private business use.

15 “(iii) If actual sales under this sub-  
16 paragraph during the recovery period are  
17 less than allowable sales under clause (i),  
18 the amount not sold (but not more than 10  
19 percent of the aggregate allowable sales  
20 under clause (i)) may be carried over and  
21 sold as wholesale stranded cost mitigation  
22 sales in the calendar year following the re-  
23 covery period.



1           “(D) RECOVERY PERIOD.—The recovery  
2 period is the 7-year period beginning with the  
3 start-up year.

4           “(E) START-UP YEAR.—The start-up year  
5 is whichever of the following calendar years the  
6 governmental unit elects:

7                   “(i) The year the governmental unit  
8 first offers open transmission access.

9                   “(ii) The first year in which at least  
10 10 percent of the governmental unit’s  
11 wholesale customers’ aggregate retail na-  
12 tive load is open to retail competition.

13                   “(iii) The calendar year which in-  
14 cludes the date of the enactment of this  
15 section, if later than the year described in  
16 clause (i) or (ii).

17           “(F) PERMITTED SALES TRANSACTIONS  
18 UNDER EXISTING CONTRACTS.—A sale to a  
19 wholesale native load purchaser (other than a  
20 person to whom the governmental unit had a  
21 service obligation) under a contract which re-  
22 sulted in private business use in the base year  
23 shall be treated as a permitted sales transaction  
24 only to the extent that sales under the contract  
25 exceed the lesser of—

1                   “(i) in any year, the private business  
2                   use which resulted during the base year, or

3                   “(ii) the maximum amount of private  
4                   business use which could occur (absent the  
5                   enactment of this section) without causing  
6                   the bonds to be private activity bonds.

7                   This subparagraph shall only apply to the ex-  
8                   tent that the sale is allocable to bonds issued  
9                   before the date of the enactment of this section  
10                  (or bonds issued to refund such bonds).

11                  “(G) JOINT ACTION AGENCIES.—A joint  
12                  action agency, or a member of (or a wholesale  
13                  native load purchaser from) a joint action agen-  
14                  cy, which is entitled to make a sale described in  
15                  subparagraph (A) or (B) in a year, may trans-  
16                  fer the entitlement to make that sale to the  
17                  member (or purchaser), or the joint action  
18                  agency, respectively.

19                  “(c) CERTAIN BONDS FOR TRANSMISSION AND DIS-  
20                  TRIBUTION FACILITIES NOT TAX EXEMPT.—

21                  “(1) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of this  
22                  title, no bond the interest on which is exempt from  
23                  taxation under section 103 may be issued on or after  
24                  the date of the enactment of this subsection if any  
25                  of the proceeds of such issue are used to finance—

1           “(A) any transmission facility which is not  
2           a local transmission facility, or

3           “(B) a start-up utility distribution facility.

4           “(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not  
5           apply to—

6           “(A) any qualified bond (as defined in sec-  
7           tion 141(e)),

8           “(B) any eligible refunding bond (as de-  
9           fined in subsection (d)(6)), or

10          “(C) any bond issued to finance—

11               “(i) any repair of a transmission facil-  
12               ity in service on the date of the enactment  
13               of this section, so long as the repair does  
14               not increase the voltage level over its level  
15               in the base year or increase the thermal  
16               load limit of the transmission facility by  
17               more than 3 percent over such limit in the  
18               base year,

19               “(ii) any qualifying upgrade of a  
20               transmission facility in service on the date  
21               of the enactment of this section, or

22               “(iii) a transmission facility necessary  
23               to comply with an obligation under a  
24               shared or reciprocal transmission agree-

1                   ment in effect on the date of the enact-  
2                   ment of this section.

3                   “(3) LOCAL TRANSMISSION FACILITY DEFINI-  
4                   TIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this  
5                   subsection—

6                   “(A) LOCAL TRANSMISSION FACILITY.—  
7                   The term ‘local transmission facility’ means a  
8                   transmission facility which is located within the  
9                   governmental unit’s distribution area or which  
10                  is, or will be, necessary to supply electricity to  
11                  serve retail native load or wholesale native load  
12                  of 1 or more governmental units. For purposes  
13                  of this subparagraph, the distribution area of a  
14                  public power authority which was created in  
15                  1931 by a State statute and which, as of Janu-  
16                  ary 1, 1999, owned at least one-third of the  
17                  transmission circuit miles rated at 230kV or  
18                  greater in the State, shall be determined under  
19                  regulations of the Secretary.

20                  “(B) RETAIL NATIVE LOAD.—The term  
21                  ‘retail native load’ is the electric load of end-  
22                  users served by distribution facilities owned by  
23                  a governmental unit.

24                  “(C) WHOLESALE NATIVE LOAD.—The  
25                  term ‘wholesale native load’ is—

1                   “(i) the retail native load of a govern-  
2                   mental unit’s wholesale native load pur-  
3                   chasers, and

4                   “(ii) the electric load of purchasers  
5                   (not described in clause (i)) under whole-  
6                   sale requirements contracts which—

7                   “(I) do not constitute private  
8                   business use under the rules in effect  
9                   absent this subsection, and

10                   “(II) were in effect in the base  
11                   year.

12                   “(D) NECESSARY TO SERVE LOAD.—For  
13                   purposes of determining whether a transmission  
14                   or distribution facility is, or will be, necessary  
15                   to supply electricity to retail native load or  
16                   wholesale native load—

17                   “(i) electric reliability standards or re-  
18                   quirements of national or regional reli-  
19                   ability organizations, regional transmission  
20                   organizations, and the Electric Reliability  
21                   Council of Texas shall be taken into ac-  
22                   count, and

23                   “(ii) transmission, siting, and con-  
24                   struction decisions of regional transmission  
25                   organizations or independent system opera-

1           tors and State and Federal agencies shall  
2           be presumptive evidence regarding whether  
3           transmission facilities are necessary to  
4           serve native load.

5           “(E) QUALIFYING UPGRADE.—The term  
6           ‘qualifying upgrade’ means an improvement or  
7           addition to transmission facilities in service on  
8           the date of the enactment of this section which  
9           is ordered or approved by a regional trans-  
10          mission organization, by an independent system  
11          operator, or by a State regulatory or siting  
12          agency.

13          “(4) START-UP UTILITY DISTRIBUTION FACIL-  
14          ITY DEFINED.—For purposes of this subsection, the  
15          term ‘start-up utility distribution facility’ means any  
16          distribution facility to provide electric service to the  
17          public that is placed in service—

18                 “(A) by a governmental unit which did not  
19                 operate an electric utility on the date of the en-  
20                 actment of this section, and

21                 “(B) before the date on which such govern-  
22                 mental unit operates in a qualified service area  
23                 (as such term is defined in section  
24                 141(d)(3)(B)).

1 A governmental unit is deemed to have operated an  
2 electric utility on the date of the enactment of this  
3 section if it operates electric output facilities which  
4 were operated by another governmental unit to pro-  
5 vide electric service to the public on such date.

6 “(d) DEFINITIONS; SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes  
7 of this section—

8 “(1) BASE YEAR.—The term ‘base year’ means  
9 the calendar year which includes the date of the en-  
10 actment of this section or, at the election of the gov-  
11 ernmental unit, either of the 2 immediately pre-  
12 ceding calendar years.

13 “(2) DISTRIBUTION AREA.—The term ‘distribu-  
14 tion area’ means the area in which a governmental  
15 unit owns distribution facilities.

16 “(3) ELECTRIC OUTPUT FACILITY.—The term  
17 ‘electric output facility’ means an output facility  
18 that is an electric generation, transmission, or dis-  
19 tribution facility.

20 “(4) DISTRIBUTION FACILITY.—The term ‘dis-  
21 tribution facility’ means an electric output facility  
22 that is not a generation or transmission facility.

23 “(5) TRANSMISSION FACILITY.—The term  
24 ‘transmission facility’ means an electric output facil-  
25 ity (other than a generation facility) that operates at

1 an electric voltage of 69kV or greater, except that  
2 the owner of the facility may elect to treat any out-  
3 put facility that is a transmission facility for pur-  
4 poses of the Federal Power Act as a transmission fa-  
5 cility for purposes of this section.

6 “(6) ELIGIBLE REFUNDING BOND.—The term  
7 ‘eligible refunding bond’ means any State or local  
8 bond issued after an election described in subsection  
9 (a) that directly or indirectly refunds any tax-exempt  
10 bond (other than a qualified bond) issued before  
11 such election, if the weighted average maturity of  
12 the issue of which the refunding bond is a part does  
13 not exceed the remaining weighted average maturity  
14 of the bonds issued before the election. In applying  
15 such term for purposes of subsection (c)(2)(B), the  
16 date of election shall be deemed to be the date of the  
17 enactment of this section.

18 “(7) FERC.—The term ‘FERC’ means the  
19 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

20 “(8) GOVERNMENT-OWNED FACILITY.—An elec-  
21 tric output facility shall be treated as owned by a  
22 governmental unit if it is an electric output facility  
23 that either is—

24 “(A) owned or leased by such govern-  
25 mental unit, or



1           “(B) a transmission facility in which the  
2           governmental unit acquired before the base year  
3           long-term firm capacity for the purposes of  
4           serving customers to which the unit had at that  
5           time either—

6                     “(i) a service obligation, or

7                     “(ii) an obligation under a require-  
8                     ments contract.

9           “(9) REPAIR.—The term ‘repair’ shall include  
10          replacement of components of an electric output fa-  
11          cility, but shall not include replacement of the facil-  
12          ity.

13          “(10) SERVICE OBLIGATION.—The term ‘service  
14          obligation’ means an obligation under State or Fed-  
15          eral law (exclusive of an obligation arising solely  
16          from a contract entered into with a person) to pro-  
17          vide electric distribution services or electric sales  
18          service, as provided in such law.

19          “(e) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Subsection (b) shall not af-  
20          fect the applicability of section 141 to (or the Secretary’s  
21          authority to prescribe, amend, or rescind regulations re-  
22          specting) any transaction which is not a permitted open  
23          access transaction or permitted sales transaction.”

24          (b) REPEAL OF EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN NON-  
25          GOVERNMENTAL ELECTRIC OUTPUT FACILITIES.—Sec-

1 tion 141(d)(5) is amended by inserting “(except in the  
2 case of an electric output facility which is a distribution  
3 facility),” after “this subsection”.

4 (c) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sec-  
5 tions for subpart A of part IV of subchapter B of chapter  
6 1 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section  
7 141 the following new item:

“Sec. 141A. Electric output facilities.”

8 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICABILITY.—

9 (1) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
10 by this section shall take effect on the date of the  
11 enactment of this Act, except that a governmental  
12 unit may elect to apply paragraphs (1) and (2) of  
13 section 141A(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of  
14 1986, as added by subsection (a), with respect to  
15 permitted open access activities entered into on or  
16 after April 14, 1996.

17 (2) CERTAIN EXISTING AGREEMENTS.—The  
18 amendment made by subsection (b) (relating to re-  
19 peal of the exception for certain nongovernmental  
20 output facilities) does not apply to any acquisition of  
21 facilities made pursuant to an agreement that was  
22 entered into before the date of the enactment of this  
23 Act.

24 (3) APPLICABILITY.—References in this Act to  
25 sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, shall

1 be deemed to include references to comparable sec-  
2 tions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

3 **SEC. 958. INDEPENDENT TRANSMISSION COMPANIES.**

4 (a) SALES OR DISPOSITIONS TO IMPLEMENT FED-  
5 ERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION OR STATE  
6 ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY.—

7 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1033 (relating to in-  
8 voluntary conversions) is amended by redesignating  
9 subsection (k) as subsection (l) and by inserting  
10 after subsection (j) the following new subsection:

11 “(k) SALES OR DISPOSITIONS TO IMPLEMENT FED-  
12 ERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION OR STATE  
13 ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY.—

14 “(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this sub-  
15 title, if a taxpayer elects the application of this sub-  
16 section to a qualifying electric transmission trans-  
17 action and the proceeds received from such trans-  
18 action are invested in exempt utility property, such  
19 transaction shall be treated as an involuntary con-  
20 version to which this section applies.

21 “(2) EXTENSION OF REPLACEMENT PERIOD.—  
22 In the case of any involuntary conversion described  
23 in paragraph (1), subsection (a)(2)(B) shall be ap-  
24 plied by substituting ‘4 years’ for ‘2 years’ in clause  
25 (i) thereof.

1           “(3) QUALIFYING ELECTRIC TRANSMISSION  
2 TRANSACTION.—For purposes of this subsection, the  
3 term ‘qualifying electric transmission transaction’  
4 means any sale or other disposition of property used  
5 in the trade or business of electric transmission, or  
6 an ownership interest in a person whose primary  
7 trade or business consists of providing electric trans-  
8 mission services, to another person that is an inde-  
9 pendent transmission company.

10           “(4) INDEPENDENT TRANSMISSION COM-  
11 PANY.—For purposes of this subsection, the term  
12 ‘independent transmission company’ means—

13                   “(A) a regional transmission organization  
14 approved by the Federal Energy Regulatory  
15 Commission,

16                   “(B) a person—

17                           “(i) who the Federal Energy Regu-  
18 latory Commission determines in its au-  
19 thorization of the transaction under section  
20 203 of the Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C.  
21 823b) is not a market participant within  
22 the meaning of such Commission’s rules  
23 applicable to regional transmission organi-  
24 zations, and

1           “(ii) whose transmission facilities to  
2           which the election under this subsection  
3           applies are placed under the operational  
4           control of a Federal Energy Regulatory  
5           Commission-approved regional trans-  
6           mission organization within the period  
7           specified in such order, but not later than  
8           the close of the replacement period, or

9           “(C) in the case of facilities subject to the  
10          exclusive jurisdiction of the Public Utility Com-  
11          mission of Texas, a person which is approved by  
12          that Commission as consistent with Texas State  
13          law regarding an independent transmission or-  
14          ganization.

15          “(5) EXEMPT UTILITY PROPERTY.—For pur-  
16          poses of this subsection, the term ‘exempt utility  
17          property’ means—

18                 “(A) property used in the trade or business  
19                 of generating, transmitting, distributing, or sell-  
20                 ing electricity or producing, transmitting, dis-  
21                 tributing, or selling natural gas, or

22                 “(B) stock in a person whose primary  
23                 trade or business consists of generating, trans-  
24                 mitting, distributing, or selling electricity or

1 producing, transmitting, distributing, or selling  
2 natural gas.

3 “(6) SPECIAL RULES FOR CONSOLIDATED  
4 GROUPS.—

5 “(A) INVESTMENT BY QUALIFYING GROUP  
6 MEMBERS.—

7 “(i) IN GENERAL.—This subsection  
8 shall apply to a qualifying electric trans-  
9 mission transaction engaged in by a tax-  
10 payer if the proceeds are invested in ex-  
11 empt utility property by a qualifying group  
12 member.

13 “(ii) QUALIFYING GROUP MEMBER.—  
14 For purposes of this subparagraph, the  
15 term ‘qualifying group member’ means any  
16 member of a consolidated group within the  
17 meaning of section 1502 and the regula-  
18 tions promulgated thereunder of which the  
19 taxpayer is also a member.

20 “(B) COORDINATION WITH CONSOLIDATED  
21 RETURN PROVISIONS.—A sale or other disposi-  
22 tion of electric transmission property or an  
23 ownership interest in a qualifying electric trans-  
24 mission transaction, where an election is made  
25 under this subsection, shall not result in the

1 recognition of income or gain under the consoli-  
2 dated return provisions of subchapter A of  
3 chapter 6. The Secretary shall prescribe such  
4 regulations as may be necessary to provide for  
5 the treatment of any exempt utility property re-  
6 ceived in a qualifying electric transmission  
7 transaction as successor assets subject to the  
8 application of such consolidated return provi-  
9 sions.

10 “(7) ELECTION.—Any election made by a tax-  
11 payer under this subsection shall be made by a  
12 statement to that effect in the return for the taxable  
13 year in which the qualifying electric transmission  
14 transaction takes place in such form and manner as  
15 the Secretary shall prescribe, and such election shall  
16 be binding for that taxable year and all subsequent  
17 taxable years.”

18 (2) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—Nothing in section  
19 1033(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as  
20 added by subsection (a), shall affect Federal or  
21 State regulatory policy respecting the extent to  
22 which any acquisition premium paid in connection  
23 with the purchase of an asset in a qualifying electric  
24 transmission transaction can be recovered in rates.

1           (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
2           by this subsection shall apply to transactions occur-  
3           ring after the date of the enactment of this Act.

4           (b) DISTRIBUTIONS OF STOCK TO IMPLEMENT FED-  
5           ERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION OR STATE  
6           ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING POLICY.

7           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 355(e)(4) is amend-  
8           ed by redesignating subparagraphs (C), (D), and  
9           (E) as subparagraphs (D), (E), and (F), respec-  
10          tively, and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the  
11          following new subparagraph:

12                   “(C) DISTRIBUTIONS OF STOCK TO IMPLE-  
13                   MENT FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMIS-  
14                   SION OR STATE ELECTRIC RESTRUCTURING  
15                   POLICY.—

16                           “(i) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1)  
17                           shall not apply to any distribution which is  
18                           a qualifying electric transmission trans-  
19                           action. For purposes of this subparagraph,  
20                           a ‘qualifying electric transmission trans-  
21                           action’ means any distribution of stock in  
22                           a corporation whose primary trade or busi-  
23                           ness consists of providing electric trans-  
24                           mission services, where such stock is later  
25                           acquired (or where the assets of such cor-



1                   poration are later acquired) by another  
2                   person that is an independent transmission  
3                   company.

4                   “(ii) INDEPENDENT TRANSMISSION  
5                   COMPANY.—For purposes of this sub-  
6                   section, the term ‘independent trans-  
7                   mission company’ means—

8                   “(I) a regional transmission or-  
9                   ganization approved by the Federal  
10                  Energy Regulatory Commission,

11                  “(II) a person who the Federal  
12                  Energy Regulatory Commission deter-  
13                  mines in its authorization of the  
14                  transaction under section 203 of the  
15                  Federal Power Act (16 U.S.C. 824b)  
16                  is not a market participant within the  
17                  meaning of such Commission’s rules  
18                  applicable to regional transmission or-  
19                  ganizations, and whose transmission  
20                  facilities transferred as a part of such  
21                  qualifying electric transmission trans-  
22                  action are placed under the oper-  
23                  ational control of a Federal Energy  
24                  Regulatory Commission-approved re-  
25                  gional transmission organization with-

1 in the period specified in such order,  
2 but not later than the close of the re-  
3 placement period (as defined in sec-  
4 tion 1033(k)(2)), or

5 “(III) in the case of facilities  
6 subject to the exclusive jurisdiction of  
7 the Public Utility Commission of  
8 Texas, a person that is approved by  
9 that Commission as consistent with  
10 Texas State law regarding an inde-  
11 pendent transmission organization.”

12 (2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made  
13 by this subsection shall apply to distributions occur-  
14 ring after the date of the enactment of this Act.

15 **SEC. 959. CERTAIN AMOUNTS RECEIVED BY ENERGY, NAT-**  
16 **URAL GAS, OR STEAM UTILITIES EXCLUDED**  
17 **FROM GROSS INCOME AS CONTRIBUTIONS TO**  
18 **CAPITAL.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 118 (re-  
20 lating to contributions to the capital of a corporation) is  
21 amended—

22 (1) by striking “WATER AND SEWAGE DIS-  
23 POSAL” in the heading and inserting “CERTAIN”,

24 (2) by striking “water or,” in the matter pre-  
25 ceding subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) and in-

1       serting “electric energy, natural gas (through a local  
2       distribution system or by pipeline), steam, water,  
3       or”,

4               (3) by striking “water or” in paragraph (1)(B)  
5       and inserting “electric energy (but not including as-  
6       sets used in the generation of electricity), natural  
7       gas, steam, water, or”,

8               (4) by striking “water or” in paragraph  
9       (2)(A)(ii) and inserting “electric energy (but not in-  
10       cluding assets used in the generation of electricity),  
11       natural gas, steam, water, or”,

12              (5) by inserting “such term shall include  
13       amounts paid as customer connection fees (including  
14       amounts paid to connect the customer’s line to an  
15       electric line, a gas main, a steam line, or a main  
16       water or sewer line) and” after “except that” in  
17       paragraph (3)(A), and

18              (6) by striking “water or” in paragraph (3)(C)  
19       and inserting “electric energy, natural gas, steam,  
20       water, or”.

21       (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
22       this section shall apply to amounts received after the date  
23       of the enactment of this Act.

1     **Subtitle E—Provisions Relating to**  
2                     **Nuclear Energy**

3     **SEC. 961. EXPENSING OF COSTS INCURRED FOR TEM-**  
4                     **PORARY STORAGE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL.**

5             (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Part VI of subchapter B of chap-  
6     ter 1 (relating to itemized deductions for individuals and  
7     corporations) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
8     lowing new section:

9     **“SEC. 199. EXPENSING OF COSTS FOR TEMPORARY STOR-**  
10                     **AGE OF SPENT NUCLEAR FUEL.**

11             “A taxpayer may elect to treat any amount paid or  
12     incurred during the taxable year for the temporary storage  
13     or isolation of spent nuclear fuel as an expense which is  
14     not chargeable to capital account. Any expenditure which  
15     is so treated shall be allowed as a deduction for the taxable  
16     year in which it is paid or incurred.”

17             (b) **CONFORMING AMENDMENT.**—The table of sec-  
18     tions for part VI of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended  
19     by adding at the end the following new item:

“Sec. 199. Expensing of costs for temporary storage of spent nuclear fuel.”

20             (c) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendments made by  
21     this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
22     December 31, 2000.

1 **SEC. 962. NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING RESERVE FUND.**

2 (a) INCREASE IN AMOUNT PERMITTED TO BE PAID  
3 INTO NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING RESERVE FUND.—

4 Subsection (b) of section 468A is amended to read as fol-  
5 lows:

6 “(b) LIMITATION ON AMOUNTS PAID INTO FUND.—

7 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount which a tax-  
8 payer may pay into the Fund for any taxable year  
9 during the funding period shall not exceed the level  
10 funding amount determined pursuant to subsection  
11 (d), except—

12 “(A) where the taxpayer is permitted by  
13 Federal or State law or regulation (including  
14 authorization by a public service commission) to  
15 charge customers a greater amount for nuclear  
16 decommissioning costs, in which case the tax-  
17 payer may pay into the Fund such greater  
18 amount; or

19 “(B) in connection with the transfer of a  
20 nuclear powerplant, where the transferor or  
21 transferee (or both) is required pursuant to the  
22 terms of the transfer to contribute a greater  
23 amount for nuclear decommissioning costs, in  
24 which case the transferor or transferee (or  
25 both) may pay into the Fund such greater  
26 amount.

1           “(2) CONTRIBUTIONS AFTER FUNDING PE-  
2           RIOD.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this  
3           section, a taxpayer may make deductible payments  
4           to the Fund in any taxable year between the end of  
5           the funding period and the termination of the license  
6           issued by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission for  
7           the nuclear powerplant to which the Fund relates  
8           but only if such payments do not cause the assets  
9           of the Fund to exceed the nuclear decommissioning  
10          costs allocable to the taxpayer’s current or former  
11          interest in the nuclear powerplant to which the Fund  
12          relates. The foregoing limitation shall be applied by  
13          taking into account a reasonable rate of inflation for  
14          the nuclear decommissioning costs and a reasonable  
15          after-tax rate of return on the assets of the Fund  
16          until such assets are anticipated to be expended.”

17          (b) DEDUCTION FOR NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING  
18          COSTS WHEN PAID.—Paragraph (2) of section 468A(c)  
19          is amended to read as follows:

20                 “(2) DEDUCTION OF NUCLEAR DECOMMIS-  
21                 SIONING COSTS.—In addition to any deduction under  
22                 subsection (a), nuclear decommissioning costs paid  
23                 or incurred by the taxpayer during any taxable year  
24                 shall constitute ordinary and necessary expenses in  
25                 carrying on a trade or business under section 162.”

1 (c) LEVEL FUNDING AMOUNTS.—Subsection (d) of  
2 section 468A is amended to read as follows:

3 “(d) LEVEL FUNDING AMOUNTS.—

4 “(1) ANNUAL AMOUNTS.—For purposes of this  
5 section, the level funding amount for any taxable  
6 year shall equal the annual amount required to be  
7 contributed to the Fund in each year remaining in  
8 the funding period in order for the Fund to accumu-  
9 late the nuclear decommissioning costs allocable to  
10 the taxpayer’s current or former interest in the nu-  
11 clear powerplant to which the Fund relates. The an-  
12 nual amount described in the preceding sentence  
13 shall be calculated by taking into account a reason-  
14 able rate of inflation for the nuclear decommis-  
15 sioning costs and a reasonable after-tax rate of re-  
16 turn on the assets of the Fund until such assets are  
17 anticipated to be expended.

18 “(2) FUNDING PERIOD.—The funding period  
19 for a Fund shall end on the last day of the last tax-  
20 able year of the expected operating life of the nu-  
21 clear powerplant.

22 “(3) NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING COSTS.—For  
23 purposes of this section, the term ‘nuclear decom-  
24 missioning costs’ means all costs to be incurred in  
25 connection with entombing, decontaminating, dis-

1 mantling, removing, and disposing of a nuclear power-  
2 erplant, and includes all associated preparation, se-  
3 curity, fuel storage, and radiation monitoring costs.  
4 The taxpayer may identify such costs by reference  
5 either to a site-specific engineering study or to the  
6 financial assurance amount calculated pursuant to  
7 section 50.75 of title 10 of the Code of Federal Reg-  
8 ulations. The term shall include all such costs which,  
9 outside of the decommissioning context, might other-  
10 wise be capital expenditures.”

11 (d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
12 this section shall apply to amounts paid after June 8,  
13 1999, in taxable years ending after such date.

## 14 **Subtitle F—Tax Incentives for** 15 **Energy Efficiency**

16 **SEC. 971. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN DISTRIBUTED POWER AND**  
17 **COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM PROP-**  
18 **ERTY USED IN BUSINESS.**

19 (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 48(a)(3) (defining energy  
20 property) is amended by inserting before the last sentence  
21 the following: “The term ‘energy property’ includes dis-  
22 tributed power property or combined heat and power sys-  
23 tem property, but only if the requirements of subpara-  
24 graphs (B) and (C) are met with respect to the property.”



1 (b) DEFINITIONS.—Subsection (a) of section 48 (re-  
2 lating to the energy credit) is amended by adding at the  
3 end the following new paragraphs:

4 “(6) DISTRIBUTED POWER PROPERTY.—The  
5 term ‘distributed power property’ means property—

6 “(A) which is used in the generation of  
7 electricity for primary use—

8 “(i) in nonresidential real or residen-  
9 tial rental property used in the taxpayer’s  
10 trade or business, with a rated total capac-  
11 ity in excess of 1 kilowatt, or

12 “(ii) in the taxpayer’s industrial man-  
13 ufacturing process or plant activity, with a  
14 rated total capacity in excess of 500 kilo-  
15 watts,

16 “(B) which may also produce usable ther-  
17 mal energy or mechanical power for use in a  
18 heating or cooling application, but only if at  
19 least 30 percent of the total useful energy pro-  
20 duced consists of—

21 “(i) with respect to assets described in  
22 subparagraph (A)(i), electrical power  
23 (whether sold or used by the taxpayer), or

24 “(ii) with respect to assets described  
25 in subparagraph (A)(ii), electrical power

1 (whether sold or used by the taxpayer) and  
2 thermal or mechanical energy used in the  
3 taxpayer's industrial manufacturing proc-  
4 ess or plant activity,

5 “(C) which is not used to transport pri-  
6 mary fuel to the generating facility or to dis-  
7 tribute energy within or outside of the facility,  
8 and

9 “(D) if it is reasonably expected that not  
10 more than 50 percent of the produced elec-  
11 tricity will be sold to, or used by, unrelated per-  
12 sons.

13 “(7) COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYSTEM  
14 PROPERTY.—For purposes of this subsection—

15 “(A) COMBINED HEAT AND POWER SYS-  
16 TEM PROPERTY.—The term ‘combined heat and  
17 power system property’ means property com-  
18 prising a system—

19 “(i) which uses the same energy  
20 source for the simultaneous or sequential  
21 generation of electrical power, mechanical  
22 shaft power, or both, in combination with  
23 the generation of steam or other forms of  
24 useful thermal energy (including heating  
25 and cooling applications),

1           “(ii) which has an electrical capacity  
2 of more than 50 kilowatts or a mechanical  
3 energy capacity of more than 67 horse-  
4 power or an equivalent combination of elec-  
5 trical and mechanical energy capacities,

6           “(iii) which produces—

7                 “(I) at least 20 percent of its  
8 total useful energy in the form of  
9 thermal energy, and

10                “(II) at least 20 percent of its  
11 total useful energy in the form of elec-  
12 trical or mechanical power (or a com-  
13 bination thereof), and

14           “(iv) the energy efficiency percentage  
15 of which exceeds 60 percent (70 percent in  
16 the case of a system with an electrical ca-  
17 pacity in excess of 50 megawatts or a me-  
18 chanical energy capacity in excess of  
19 67,000 horsepower, or an equivalent com-  
20 bination of electrical and mechanical en-  
21 ergy capacities).

22           “(B) SPECIAL RULES.—

23                 “(i) ENERGY EFFICIENCY PERCENT-  
24 AGE.—For purposes of subparagraph

1 (A)(iv), the energy efficiency percentage of  
2 a system is the fraction—

3 “(I) the numerator of which is  
4 the total useful electrical, thermal,  
5 and mechanical power produced by  
6 the system at normal operating rates,  
7 and

8 “(II) the denominator of which is  
9 the lower heating value of the primary  
10 fuel source for the system.

11 “(ii) DETERMINATIONS MADE ON BTU  
12 BASIS.—The energy efficiency percentage  
13 and the percentages under subparagraph  
14 (A)(iii) shall be determined on a Btu basis.

15 “(iii) INPUT AND OUTPUT PROPERTY  
16 NOT INCLUDED.—The term ‘combined heat  
17 and power system property’ does not in-  
18 clude property used to transport the en-  
19 ergy source to the facility or to distribute  
20 energy produced by the facility.

21 “(iv) PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY.—

22 “(I) ACCOUNTING RULE FOR  
23 PUBLIC UTILITY PROPERTY.—If the  
24 combined heat and power system  
25 property is public utility property (as

1 defined in section 46(f)(5) as in effect  
2 on the day before the date of the en-  
3 actment of the Revenue Reconciliation  
4 Act of 1990), the taxpayer may only  
5 claim the credit under this subsection  
6 if, with respect to such property, the  
7 taxpayer uses a normalization method  
8 of accounting.

9 “(II) CERTAIN EXCEPTION NOT  
10 TO APPLY.—The matter in paragraph  
11 (3) which follows subparagraph (D)  
12 shall not apply to combined heat and  
13 power system property.”

14 (c) NO CARRYBACK OF ENERGY CREDIT BEFORE  
15 EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (d) of section 39, as  
16 amended by this Act, is amended by adding at the end  
17 the following new paragraph:

18 “(14) NO CARRYBACK OF ENERGY CREDIT BE-  
19 FORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the unused  
20 business credit for any taxable year which is attrib-  
21 utable to the portion of the energy credit described  
22 in section 48(a) (6) or (7) may be carried back to  
23 a taxable year ending before the date of the enact-  
24 ment of this paragraph.”

25 (d) DEPRECIATION.—

1           (1) Subparagraph (C) of section 168(e)(3), as  
 2 amended by this Act, is amended by striking “and”  
 3 at the end of clause (vi), by redesignating clause  
 4 (vii) as clause (viii), and by inserting after clause  
 5 (vi) the following new clause:

6                       “(vii) any energy property (as defined  
 7 in paragraph (6) or (7) of section 48(a))  
 8 for which a credit is allowed under section  
 9 48 and which, but for this clause, would  
 10 have a recovery period of less than 15  
 11 years, and”.

12           (2) The table contained in subparagraph (B) of  
 13 section 168(g)(3) is amended by inserting after the  
 14 item relating to subparagraph (C)(vi) the following:

“(C)(vii) ..... 10”.

15           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
 16 this section shall apply to periods after December 31,  
 17 2000, under rules similar to the rules of section 48(m)  
 18 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the  
 19 day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Rec-  
 20 onciliation Act of 1990).

21 **SEC. 972. CREDIT FOR ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVE-**  
 22 **MENTS TO EXISTING HOMES.**

23           (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart A of part IV of sub-  
 24 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to nonrefundable personal

1 credits) is amended by inserting after section 25A the fol-  
2 lowing new section:

3 **“SEC. 25B. ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVEMENTS TO EXIST-**  
4 **ING HOMES.**

5 “(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—In the case of an in-  
6 dividual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax  
7 imposed by this chapter for the taxable year an amount  
8 equal to 20 percent of the amount paid or incurred by  
9 the taxpayer for qualified energy efficiency improvements  
10 installed during such taxable year.

11 “(b) LIMITATIONS.—

12 “(1) MAXIMUM CREDIT.—The credit allowed by  
13 this section with respect to a dwelling shall not ex-  
14 ceed \$2,000.

15 “(2) PRIOR CREDIT AMOUNTS FOR TAXPAYER  
16 ON SAME DWELLING TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—If a  
17 credit was allowed to the taxpayer under subsection  
18 (a) with respect to a dwelling in 1 or more prior tax-  
19 able years, the amount of the credit otherwise allow-  
20 able for the taxable year with respect to that dwell-  
21 ing shall not exceed the amount of \$2,000 reduced  
22 by the sum of the credits allowed under subsection  
23 (a) to the taxpayer with respect to the dwelling for  
24 all prior taxable years.

1           “(c) CARRYFORWARD OF UNUSED CREDIT.—If the  
2 credit allowable under subsection (a) exceeds the limita-  
3 tion imposed by section 26(a) for such taxable year re-  
4 duced by the sum of the credits allowable under subpart  
5 A of part IV of subchapter A (other than this section),  
6 such excess shall be carried to the succeeding taxable year  
7 and added to the credit allowable under subsection (a) for  
8 such taxable year.

9           “(d) QUALIFIED ENERGY EFFICIENCY IMPROVE-  
10 MENTS.—For purposes of this section, the term ‘qualified  
11 energy efficiency improvements’ means any energy effi-  
12 cient building envelope component that is certified to meet  
13 or exceed the prescriptive criteria for such component es-  
14 tablished by the 1998 International Energy Conservation  
15 Code, if—

16           “(1) such component is installed in or on a  
17 dwelling—

18           “(A) located in the United States, and

19           “(B) owned and used by the taxpayer as  
20 the taxpayer’s principal residence (within the  
21 meaning of section 121),

22           “(2) the original use of such component com-  
23 mences with the taxpayer, and

24           “(3) such component reasonably can be ex-  
25 pected to remain in use for at least 5 years.



1       “(e) CERTIFICATION.—The certification described in  
2 subsection (d) shall be—

3           “(1) determined on the basis of the technical  
4 specifications or applicable ratings (including prod-  
5 uct labeling requirements) for the measurement of  
6 energy efficiency, based upon energy use or building  
7 envelope component performance, for the energy effi-  
8 cient building envelope component,

9           “(2) provided by the contractor who installed  
10 such building envelope component, a local building  
11 regulatory authority, a utility, a manufactured home  
12 production inspection primary inspection agency  
13 (IPIA), or an accredited home energy rating system  
14 provider who is accredited by or otherwise author-  
15 ized to use approved energy performance measure-  
16 ment methods by the Home Energy Ratings Systems  
17 Council or the National Association of State Energy  
18 Officials, and

19           “(3) made in writing in a manner that specifies  
20 in readily verifiable fashion the energy efficient  
21 building envelope components installed and their re-  
22 spective energy efficiency levels.

23       “(f) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—

24           “(1) TENANT-STOCKHOLDER IN COOPERATIVE  
25 HOUSING CORPORATION.—In the case of an indi-

1       vidual who is a tenant-stockholder (as defined in sec-  
2       tion 216) in a cooperative housing corporation (as  
3       defined in such section), such individual shall be  
4       treated as having paid his tenant-stockholder's pro-  
5       portionate share (as defined in section 216(b)(3)) of  
6       the cost of qualified energy efficiency improvements  
7       made by such corporation.

8               “(2) CONDOMINIUMS.—

9               “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an indi-  
10       vidual who is a member of a condominium man-  
11       agement association with respect to a condo-  
12       minium which he owns, such individual shall be  
13       treated as having paid his proportionate share  
14       of the cost of qualified energy efficiency im-  
15       provements made by such association.

16              “(B) CONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT ASSO-  
17       CIATION.—For purposes of this paragraph, the  
18       term ‘condominium management association’  
19       means an organization which meets the require-  
20       ments of paragraph (1) of section 528(c) (other  
21       than subparagraph (E) thereof) with respect to  
22       a condominium project substantially all of the  
23       units of which are used as residences.

24              “(3) BUILDING ENVELOPE COMPONENT.—The  
25       term ‘building envelope component’ means—

1           “(A) insulation material or system which is  
2           specifically and primarily designed to reduce the  
3           heat loss or gain or a dwelling when installed  
4           in or on such dwelling, and

5           “(B) exterior windows (including skylights)  
6           and doors.

7           “(4) MANUFACTURED HOMES INCLUDED.—For  
8           purposes of this section, the term ‘dwelling’ includes  
9           a manufactured home which conforms to Federal  
10          Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Stand-  
11          ards (24 C.F.R. 3280).

12          “(g) BASIS ADJUSTMENT.—For purposes of this sub-  
13          title, if a credit is allowed under this section for any ex-  
14          penditure with respect to any property, the increase in the  
15          basis of such property which would (but for this sub-  
16          section) result from such expenditure shall be reduced by  
17          the amount of the credit so allowed.

18          “(h) TERMINATION.—Subsection (a) shall apply to  
19          qualified energy efficiency improvements installed during  
20          the period beginning on January 1, 2001, and ending on  
21          December 31, 2005.”

22          (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

23                 (1) Subsection (c) of section 23 is amended by  
24                 inserting “, section 25B, and section 1400C” after  
25                 “other than this section”.

1           (2) Subparagraph (C) of section 25(e)(1) is  
2 amended by striking “section 23” and inserting  
3 “sections 23, 25B, and 1400C”.

4           (3) Subsection (d) of section 1400C is amended  
5 by inserting “and section 25B” after “other than  
6 this section”.

7           (4) Subsection (a) of section 1016 is amended  
8 by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (26), by  
9 striking the period at the end of paragraph (27) and  
10 inserting “; and”, and by adding at the end the fol-  
11 lowing new paragraph:

12           “(28) to the extent provided in section 25B(f),  
13 in the case of amounts with respect to which a credit  
14 has been allowed under section 25B.”

15           (5) The table of sections for subpart A of part  
16 IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by in-  
17 serting after the item relating to section 25A the fol-  
18 lowing new item:

          “Sec. 25B. Energy efficiency improvements to existing homes.”

19           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
20 this section shall apply to taxable years ending after De-  
21 cember 31, 2000.

22 **SEC. 973. BUSINESS CREDIT FOR CONSTRUCTION OF NEW**  
23 **ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME.**

24           (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-  
25 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related cred-

1 its), as amended by this Act, is amended by inserting after  
2 section 45G the following new section:

3 **“SEC. 45H. NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME CREDIT.**

4 “(a) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of section 38, in  
5 the case of an eligible contractor, the credit determined  
6 under this section for the taxable year is an amount equal  
7 to the aggregate adjusted bases of all energy efficient  
8 property installed in a qualified new energy efficient home  
9 during construction of such home.

10 “(b) LIMITATIONS.—

11 “(1) MAXIMUM CREDIT.—

12 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The credit allowed by  
13 this section with respect to a dwelling shall not  
14 exceed \$2,000.

15 “(B) PRIOR CREDIT AMOUNTS ON SAME  
16 DWELLING TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—If a credit  
17 was allowed under subsection (a) with respect  
18 to a dwelling in 1 or more prior taxable years,  
19 the amount of the credit otherwise allowable for  
20 the taxable year with respect to that dwelling  
21 shall not exceed the amount of \$2,000 reduced  
22 by the sum of the credits allowed under sub-  
23 section (a) with respect to the dwelling for all  
24 prior taxable years.

1           “(2) COORDINATION WITH REHABILITATION  
2           AND ENERGY CREDITS.—For purposes of this  
3           section—

4                   “(A) the basis of any property referred to  
5                   in subsection (a) shall be reduced by that por-  
6                   tion of the basis of any property which is attrib-  
7                   utable to qualified rehabilitation expenditures  
8                   (as defined in section 47(c)(2)) or to the energy  
9                   percentage of energy property (as determined  
10                  under section 48(a)), and

11                   “(B) expenditures taken into account  
12                   under either section 47 or 48(a) shall not be  
13                   taken into account under this section.

14           “(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

15                   “(1) ELIGIBLE CONTRACTOR.—The term ‘eligi-  
16                   ble contractor’ means the person who constructed  
17                   the new energy efficient home, or in the case of a  
18                   manufactured home which conforms to Federal  
19                   Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Stand-  
20                   ards (24 C.F.R. 3280), the manufactured home pro-  
21                   ducer of such home.

22                   “(2) ENERGY EFFICIENT PROPERTY.—The  
23                   term ‘energy efficient property’ means any energy  
24                   efficient building envelope component, and any en-  
25                   ergy efficient heating or cooling appliance.

1           “(3) QUALIFIED NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT  
2 HOME.—The term ‘qualified new energy efficient  
3 home’ means a dwelling—

4                   “(A) located in the United States,

5                   “(B) the construction of which is substan-  
6 tially completed after December 31, 2000,

7                   “(C) the original use of which is as a prin-  
8 cipal residence (within the meaning of section  
9 121) which commences with the person who ac-  
10 quires such dwelling from the eligible con-  
11 tractor, and

12                   “(D) which is certified to have a level of  
13 annual heating and cooling energy consumption  
14 that is at least 30 percent below the annual  
15 level of heating and cooling energy consumption  
16 of a comparable dwelling constructed in accord-  
17 ance with the standards of the 1998 Inter-  
18 national Energy Conservation Code.

19           “(4) CONSTRUCTION.—The term ‘construction’  
20 includes reconstruction and rehabilitation.

21           “(5) ACQUIRE.—The term ‘acquire’ includes  
22 purchase and, in the case of reconstruction and re-  
23 habilitation, such term includes a binding written  
24 contract for such reconstruction or rehabilitation.

1           “(6) BUILDING ENVELOPE COMPONENT.—The  
2 term ‘building envelope component’ means—

3           “(A) insulation material or system which is  
4 specifically and primarily designed to reduce the  
5 heat loss or gain of a dwelling when installed in  
6 or on such dwelling, and

7           “(B) exterior windows (including skylights)  
8 and doors.

9           “(7) MANUFACTURED HOME INCLUDED.—The  
10 term ‘dwelling’ includes a manufactured home con-  
11 forming to Federal Manufactured Home Construc-  
12 tion and Safety Standards (24 C.F.R. 3280).

13           “(d) CERTIFICATION.—

14           “(1) METHOD.—A certification described in  
15 subsection (c)(3)(D) shall be determined on the  
16 basis of one of the following methods:

17           “(A) The technical specifications or appli-  
18 cable ratings (including product labeling re-  
19 quirements) for the measurement of energy effi-  
20 ciency for the energy efficient building envelope  
21 component or energy efficient heating or cooling  
22 appliance, based upon energy use or building  
23 envelope component performance.

24           “(B) An energy performance measurement  
25 method that utilizes computer software ap-



1           proved by organizations designated by the Sec-  
2           retary.

3           “(2) PROVIDER.—Such certification shall be  
4           provided by—

5                   “(A) in the case of a method described in  
6                   paragraph (1)(A), the eligible contractor, a  
7                   local building regulatory authority, a utility, a  
8                   manufactured home production inspection pri-  
9                   mary inspection agency (IPIA), or an accred-  
10                  ited home energy rating systems provider who  
11                  is accredited by, or otherwise authorized to use,  
12                  approved energy performance measurement  
13                  methods by the Home Energy Ratings Systems  
14                  Council or the National Association of State  
15                  Energy Officials, or

16                   “(B) in the case of a method described in  
17                   paragraph (1)(B), an individual recognized by  
18                   an organization designated by the Secretary for  
19                   such purposes.

20                  “(3) FORM.—Such certification shall be made  
21                  in writing in a manner that specifies in readily  
22                  verifiable fashion the energy efficient building enve-  
23                  lope components and energy efficient heating or  
24                  cooling appliances installed and their respective en-  
25                  ergy efficiency levels, and in the case of a method

1 described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1), ac-  
2 companied by written analysis documenting the  
3 proper application of a permissible energy perform-  
4 ance measurement method to the specific cir-  
5 cumstances of such dwelling.

6 “(4) REGULATIONS.—

7 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In prescribing regula-  
8 tions under this subsection for energy perform-  
9 ance measurement methods, the Secretary shall  
10 prescribe procedures for calculating annual en-  
11 ergy costs for heating and cooling and cost sav-  
12 ings and for the reporting of the results. Such  
13 regulations shall—

14 “(i) be based on the National Home  
15 Energy Rating Technical Guidelines of the  
16 National Association of State Energy Offi-  
17 cials and the 1998 California Residential  
18 ACM manual,

19 “(ii) provide that any calculation pro-  
20 cedures be developed such that the same  
21 energy efficiency measures allow a home to  
22 qualify for the credit under this section re-  
23 gardless of whether the house uses a gas  
24 or oil furnace or boiler or an electric heat  
25 pump, and

1           “(iii) require that any computer soft-  
2           ware allow for the printing of the Federal  
3           tax forms necessary for the credit under  
4           this section and explanations for the home-  
5           buyer of the energy efficient features that  
6           were used to comply with the requirements  
7           of this section.

8           “(B) PROVIDERS.—For purposes of para-  
9           graph (2)(B), the Secretary shall establish re-  
10          quirements for the designation of individuals  
11          based on the requirements for energy consult-  
12          ants and home energy raters specified by the  
13          National Association of State Energy Officials.

14          “(e) BASIS ADJUSTMENT.—For purposes of this sub-  
15          title, if a credit is allowed under this section for any ex-  
16          penditure with respect to any property, the increase in the  
17          basis of such property which would (but for this sub-  
18          section) result from such expenditure shall be reduced by  
19          the amount of the credit so allowed.

20          “(f) TERMINATION.—Subsection (a) shall apply to  
21          dwellings purchased during the period beginning on Janu-  
22          ary 1, 2001, and ending on December 31, 2005.”

23          (b) CREDIT MADE PART OF GENERAL BUSINESS  
24          CREDIT.—Subsection (b) of section 38 (relating to current  
25          year business credit) is amended by striking “plus” at the

1 end of paragraph (15), by striking the period at the end  
2 of paragraph (16) and inserting “, plus”, and by adding  
3 at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

4           “(17) the new energy efficient home credit de-  
5           termined under section 45H.”

6           (c) DENIAL OF DOUBLE BENEFIT.—Section 280C  
7 (relating to certain expenses for which credits are allow-  
8 able) is amended by adding at the end thereof the fol-  
9 lowing new subsection:

10          “(d) NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME EXPENSES.—  
11 No deduction shall be allowed for that portion of expenses  
12 for a new energy efficient home otherwise allowable as a  
13 deduction for the taxable year which is equal to the  
14 amount of the credit determined for such taxable year  
15 under section 45H.”

16          (d) CREDIT ALLOWED AGAINST REGULAR AND MIN-  
17 IMUM TAX.—

18           (1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 38  
19 (relating to limitation based on amount of tax) is  
20 amended by redesignating paragraph (5) as para-  
21 graph (6) and by inserting after paragraph (4) the  
22 following new paragraph:

23           “(5) SPECIAL RULES FOR NEW ENERGY EFFI-  
24           CIENT HOME CREDIT.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of the new  
2 energy efficient home credit—

3           “(i) this section and section 39 shall  
4 be applied separately with respect to the  
5 credit, and

6           “(ii) in applying paragraph (1) to the  
7 credit—

8           “(I) subparagraph (A) thereof  
9 shall not apply, and

10           “(II) the limitation under para-  
11 graph (1) (as modified by subclause  
12 (I)) shall be reduced by the credit al-  
13 lowed under subsection (a) for the  
14 taxable year (other than the new en-  
15 ergy efficient home credit).

16           “(B) NEW ENERGY EFFICIENT HOME  
17 CREDIT.—For purposes of this subsection, the  
18 term ‘new energy efficient home credit’ means  
19 the credit allowable under subsection (a) by rea-  
20 son of section 45H.”

21           (2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Subclause  
22 (II) of section 38(c)(2)(A)(ii), subclause (II) of sec-  
23 tion 38(c)(3)(A)(ii), and subclause (II) of section  
24 38(c)(4)(A)(ii) are each amended by inserting “or

1 the new energy efficient home credit” after “en-  
2 hanced oil recovery credit”.

3 (e) LIMITATION ON CARRYBACK.—Subsection (d) of  
4 section 39, as amended by this Act, is amended by adding  
5 at the end the following new paragraph:

6 “(15) NO CARRYBACK OF NEW ENERGY EFFI-  
7 CIENT HOME CREDIT BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—  
8 No portion of the unused business credit for any  
9 taxable year which is attributable to the credit deter-  
10 mined under section 45H may be carried back to  
11 any taxable year ending before the date of the enact-  
12 ment of section 45H.”

13 (f) DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN UNUSED BUSINESS  
14 CREDITS.—Subsection (c) of section 196 is amended by  
15 striking “and” at the end of paragraph (7), by striking  
16 the period at the end of paragraph (8) and inserting “,  
17 and”, and by adding after paragraph (8) the following new  
18 paragraph:

19 “(9) the new energy efficient home credit deter-  
20 mined under section 45H.”

21 (g) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
22 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1  
23 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section  
24 45G the following new item:

“Sec. 45H. New energy efficient home credit.”

1 (h) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
2 this section shall apply to taxable years ending after De-  
3 cember 31, 2000.

4 **SEC. 974. TAX CREDIT FOR ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLI-**  
5 **ANCES.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart B of part IV of sub-  
7 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to other credits) is  
8 amended by adding at the end the following new section:

9 **“SEC. 30B. ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLIANCE CREDIT.**

10 “(a) GENERAL RULE.—There shall be allowed as a  
11 credit against the tax imposed by this chapter for the tax-  
12 able year an amount equal to the amount paid or incurred  
13 by the taxpayer during the taxable year for qualified en-  
14 ergy efficient appliances.

15 “(b) LIMITATIONS.—

16 “(1) DOLLAR AMOUNT.—The amount which  
17 may be taken into account under subsection (a) shall  
18 not exceed—

19 “(A) in the case of an energy efficient  
20 clothes washer described in subsection (c)(2)(A)  
21 or an energy efficient refrigerator described in  
22 subsection (c)(3)(B)(i), \$50, and

23 “(B) in the case of an energy efficient  
24 clothes washer described in subsection (c)(2)(B)

1 or an energy efficient refrigerator described in  
2 subsection (c)(3)(B)(ii), \$100.

3 “(2) APPLICATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—

4 The credit allowed under subsection (a) for any tax-  
5 able year shall not exceed the excess (if any) of—

6 “(A) the regular tax for the taxable year  
7 reduced by the sum of the credits allowable  
8 under subpart A and sections 27 and 30, over

9 “(B) the tentative minimum tax for the  
10 taxable year.

11 “(c) QUALIFIED ENERGY EFFICIENT APPLIANCE.—

12 For purposes of this section—

13 “(1) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified energy  
14 efficient appliance’ means—

15 “(A) an energy efficient clothes washer, or

16 “(B) an energy efficient refrigerator.

17 “(2) ENERGY EFFICIENT CLOTHES WASHER.—

18 The term ‘energy efficient clothes washer’ means a  
19 residential clothes washer, including a residential  
20 style coin operated washer, which is manufactured  
21 with—

22 “(A) a 1.26 Modified Energy Factor (re-  
23 ferred to in this paragraph as ‘MEF’) (as de-  
24 termined by the Secretary of Energy), or



1           “(B) a 1.42 MEF (as determined by the  
2           Secretary of Energy) (1.5 MEF for calendar  
3           years beginning after 2004).

4           “(3) ENERGY EFFICIENT REFRIGERATOR.—The  
5           term ‘energy efficient refrigerator’ means an auto-  
6           matic defrost refrigerator-freezer which—

7                   “(A) has an internal volume of at least  
8                   16.5 cubic feet, and

9                   “(B) consumes—

10                           “(i) 10 percent less kw/hr/yr than the  
11                           energy conservation standards promulgated  
12                           by the Department of Energy for such re-  
13                           frigerator for 2001, or

14                           “(ii) 15 percent less kw/hr/yr than  
15                           such energy conservation standards.

16           “(d) VERIFICATION.—The taxpayer shall submit such  
17           information or certification as the Secretary, in consulta-  
18           tion with the Secretary of Energy, determines necessary  
19           to claim the credit amount under subsection (a).

20           “(e) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply—

21                   “(1) with respect to energy efficient refrig-  
22                   erators described in subsection (c)(3)(B)(i) pur-  
23                   chased in calendar years beginning after 2004, and

1           “(2) with respect to all other qualified energy  
2           efficient appliances purchased in calendar years be-  
3           ginning after 2006.”

4           (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
5           for subpart B of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1  
6           is amended by inserting at the end the following new item:

          “Sec. 30B. Energy efficient appliance credit.”

7           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
8           this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after  
9           December 31, 2000.

10   **SEC. 975. CREDIT FOR CERTAIN ENERGY EFFICIENT**  
11                           **MOTOR VEHICLES.**

12           (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart B of part IV of sub-  
13           chapter A of chapter 1, as amended by this Act, is amend-  
14           ed by adding at the end the following new section:

15   **“SEC. 30C. CREDIT FOR HYBRID VEHICLES.**

16           “(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—There shall be al-  
17           lowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter  
18           for the taxable year an amount equal to the sum of the  
19           credit amounts for each qualified hybrid vehicle placed in  
20           service during the taxable year.

21           “(b) CREDIT AMOUNT.—For purposes of this section,  
22           the credit amount for each qualified hybrid vehicle with  
23           a rechargeable energy storage system which provides the  
24           applicable percentage of the maximum available power  
25           shall be the amount specified in the following table:

<b>“Applicable percentage</b>	<b>Credit amount</b>
Greater than or equal to 20 percent but less than 40 percent .....	\$500
Greater than or equal to 40 percent but less than 60 percent .....	\$1,000
Greater than or equal to 60 percent .....	\$2,000.

1       “(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

2               “(1) QUALIFIED HYBRID VEHICLE.—The term  
3       ‘qualified hybrid vehicle’ means an automobile which  
4       meets all applicable regulatory requirements and  
5       which can draw propulsion energy from both of the  
6       following onboard sources of stored energy:

7               “(A) A consumable fuel.

8               “(B) A rechargeable energy storage sys-  
9       tem.

10              “(2) MAXIMUM AVAILABLE POWER.—The term  
11       ‘maximum available power’ means the maximum  
12       value of the sum of the heat engine and electric  
13       drive system power or other nonheat energy conver-  
14       sion devices available for a driver’s command for  
15       maximum acceleration at vehicle speeds under 75  
16       miles per hour.

17              “(3) AUTOMOBILE.—The term ‘automobile’ has  
18       the meaning given such term by section 4064(b)(1)  
19       (without regard to subparagraphs (B) and (C) there-  
20       of). A vehicle shall not fail to be treated as an auto-  
21       mobile solely by reason of weight if such vehicle is  
22       rated at 8,500 pounds gross vehicle weight rating or  
23       less.

1       “(d) APPLICATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—The  
2 credit allowed by subsection (a) for any taxable year shall  
3 not exceed the excess (if any) of—

4           “(1) the regular tax for the taxable year re-  
5 duced by the sum of the credits allowable under sub-  
6 part A and sections 27, 30, and 30B of this subpart,  
7 over

8           “(2) the tentative minimum tax for the taxable  
9 year.

10       “(e) SPECIAL RULES.—

11           “(1) BASIS REDUCTION.—The basis of any  
12 property for which a credit is allowable under sub-  
13 section (a) shall be reduced by the amount of such  
14 credit (determined without regard to subsection (d)).

15           “(2) RECAPTURE.—The Secretary shall, by reg-  
16 ulations, provide for recapturing the benefit of any  
17 credit allowable under subsection (a) with respect to  
18 any property which ceases to be property eligible for  
19 such credit.

20           “(3) PROPERTY USED OUTSIDE UNITED  
21 STATES, ETC., NOT QUALIFIED.—No credit shall be  
22 allowed under this section with respect to—

23           “(A) any property for which a credit is al-  
24 lowed under section 30,

1           “(B) any property referred to in section  
2           50(b), or

3           “(C) any property taken into account  
4           under section 179 or 179A.

5           “(4) ELECTION TO NOT TAKE CREDIT.—No  
6           credit shall be allowed under subsection (a) for any  
7           vehicle if the taxpayer elects to not have this section  
8           apply to such vehicle.

9           “(5) LEASED VEHICLES.—No credit shall be al-  
10          lowed under this section with respect to a leased  
11          motor vehicle unless the lease documents clearly dis-  
12          close to the lessee the specific amount of any credit  
13          otherwise allowable to the lessor under this section.

14          “(f) REGULATIONS.—

15                 “(1) TREASURY.—The Secretary shall prescribe  
16                 such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate  
17                 to carry out the purposes of this section.

18                 “(2) ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY.—  
19                 The Administrator of the Environmental Protection  
20                 Agency, in coordination with the Secretary of Trans-  
21                 portation and consistent with the laws administered  
22                 by such agency for automobiles, shall timely pre-  
23                 scribe such regulations as may be necessary or ap-  
24                 propriate solely for the purpose of specifying the  
25                 testing and calculation procedures to determine

1 whether a vehicle meets the qualifications for a cred-  
2 it under this section.

3 “(g) APPLICATION OF SECTION.—This section shall  
4 apply to any qualified hybrid vehicles placed in service  
5 after December 31, 2000, and before January 1, 2009.”

6 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

7 (1) Subsection (a) of section 1016, as amended  
8 by this Act, is amended by striking “and” at the end  
9 of paragraph (27), by striking the period at the end  
10 of paragraph (28) and inserting “, and”, and by  
11 adding at the end the following new paragraph:

12 “(29) to the extent provided in section  
13 30C(e)(1).”

14 (2) The table of sections for subpart B of part  
15 IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by add-  
16 ing at the end the following new item:

“Sec. 30C. Credit for hybrid vehicles.”

17 (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
18 this title shall apply to vehicles placed in service after De-  
19 cember 31, 2000.

## 20 **Subtitle G—Alternative Fuels**

### 21 **SEC. 981. CREDIT FOR ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES.**

22 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart B of part IV of sub-  
23 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to foreign tax credit, etc.),  
24 as amended by this Act, is amended by inserting after sec-  
25 tion 30C the following:

1 **“SEC. 30D. CREDIT FOR ALTERNATIVE FUEL VEHICLES.**

2 “(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—There shall be al-  
3 lowed as a credit against the tax imposed by this chapter  
4 an amount equal to the applicable percentage of the incre-  
5 mental cost of any qualified alternative fuel motor vehicle  
6 placed in service by the taxpayer during the taxable year.

7 “(b) APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of  
8 subsection (a), the applicable percentage with respect to  
9 any qualified alternative fuel motor vehicle is—

10 “(1) 50 percent, plus

11 “(2) 35 percent, if such vehicle—

12 “(A) has a gross weight vehicle rating of  
13 less than 14,000 pounds, and

14 “(i) has received a certificate of con-  
15 formity under the Clean Air Act and meets  
16 or exceeds the most stringent standard  
17 available for certification under the Clean  
18 Air Act for that make and model year vehi-  
19 cle (other than a zero emission standard),  
20 or

21 “(ii) has received an order certifying  
22 the vehicle for sale in California and meets  
23 or exceeds the most stringent standard  
24 available for certification under the laws of  
25 the State of California for that make and

1 model year vehicle (other than a zero emis-  
2 sion standard), or

3 “(B) has a gross weight vehicle rating of  
4 14,000 or more pounds, and

5 “(i) has received a certificate of con-  
6 formity under the Clean Air Act at emis-  
7 sions levels that are not more than 50 per-  
8 cent of the standard applicable to a vehicle  
9 of that make and model year, or

10 “(ii) has received an order certifying  
11 the vehicle for sale in California at emis-  
12 sions levels that are not more than 50 per-  
13 cent of the standard applicable under the  
14 laws of the State of California to a vehicle  
15 of that make and model year.

16 “(c) INCREMENTAL COST.—For purposes of this sec-  
17 tion, the incremental cost of any qualified alternative fuel  
18 motor vehicle is equal to the amount of the excess of the  
19 manufacturer’s suggested retail price for such vehicle over  
20 such price for a gasoline or diesel fuel motor vehicle of  
21 the same model, to the extent such amount does not  
22 exceed—

23 “(1) \$5,000, if such vehicle has a gross vehicle  
24 weight rating of not more than 8,500 pounds,



1           “(2) \$10,000, if such vehicle has a gross vehicle  
2 weight rating of more than 8,500 pounds but not  
3 more than 14,000 pounds,

4           “(3) \$25,000, if such vehicle has a gross vehicle  
5 weight rating of more than 14,000 pounds but not  
6 more than 26,000 pounds, and

7           “(4) \$50,000, if such vehicle has a gross vehicle  
8 weight rating of more than 26,000 pounds.

9           “(d) QUALIFIED ALTERNATIVE FUEL MOTOR VEHI-  
10 CLE DEFINED.—For purposes of this section, the term  
11 ‘qualified alternative fuel motor vehicle’ means any motor  
12 vehicle—

13           “(1) which is only capable of operating on an  
14 alternative fuel,

15           “(2) the original use of which commences with  
16 the taxpayer, and

17           “(3) which is acquired by the taxpayer for use  
18 or to lease, but not for resale.

19           “(e) APPLICATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—The  
20 credit allowed under subsection (a) for any taxable year  
21 shall not exceed the excess (if any) of—

22           “(1) the regular tax for the taxable year re-  
23 duced by the sum of the credits allowable under sub-  
24 part A and sections 27, 29, 30, 30A, 30B, and 30C,  
25 over

1           “(2) the tentative minimum tax for the taxable  
2           year.

3           “(f) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—

4 For purposes of this section—

5           “(1) ALTERNATIVE FUEL.—The term ‘alter-  
6           native fuel’ has the meaning given such term by sec-  
7           tion 301(2) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42  
8           U.S.C. 13211(2)), as in effect on the date of the en-  
9           actment of this section.

10           “(2) MOTOR VEHICLE.—The term ‘motor vehi-  
11           cle’ has the meaning given such term by section  
12           30(c)(2).

13           “(3) REDUCTION IN BASIS.—For purposes of  
14           this subtitle, the basis of any property for which a  
15           credit is allowable under subsection (a) shall be re-  
16           duced by the amount of such credit so allowed (de-  
17           termined without regard to subsection (e)).

18           “(4) NO DOUBLE BENEFIT.—The amount of  
19           any deduction or credit allowable under this chapter  
20           for any incremental cost taken into account in com-  
21           puting the amount of the credit determined under  
22           subsection (a) shall be reduced by the amount of  
23           such credit attributable to such cost.

24           “(5) LEASED VEHICLES.—No credit shall be al-  
25           lowed under subsection (a) with respect to a leased

1 motor vehicle unless the lease documents clearly dis-  
2 close to the lessee the specific amount of any credit  
3 otherwise allowable to the lessor under subsection  
4 (a).

5 “(6) RECAPTURE.—The Secretary shall, by reg-  
6 ulations, provide for recapturing the benefit of any  
7 credit allowable under subsection (a) with respect to  
8 any property which ceases to be property eligible for  
9 such credit.

10 “(7) PROPERTY USED OUTSIDE UNITED  
11 STATES, ETC., NOT QUALIFIED.—No credit shall be  
12 allowed under subsection (a) with respect to any  
13 property referred to in section 50(b) or with respect  
14 to the portion of the cost of any property taken into  
15 account under section 179.

16 “(8) ELECTION TO NOT TAKE CREDIT.—No  
17 credit shall be allowed under subsection (a) for any  
18 vehicle if the taxpayer elects to not have this section  
19 apply to such vehicle.

20 “(g) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply to  
21 any property placed in service after December 31, 2007.”

22 (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

23 (1) Section 1016(a), as amended by this Act, is  
24 amended by striking “and” at the end of paragraph  
25 (28), by striking the period at the end of paragraph

1 (29) and inserting “, and”, and by adding at the  
2 end the following:

3 “(30) to the extent provided in section  
4 30D(f)(3).”

5 (2) Section 53(d)(1)(B)(iii) is amended by in-  
6 serting “, or not allowed under section 30D solely by  
7 reason of the application of section 30D(e)(2)” be-  
8 fore the period.

9 (3) Section 55(c)(2) is amended by inserting  
10 “30D(e),” after “30(b)(3)”.

11 (4) Section 6501(m) is amended by inserting  
12 “30D(f)(8),” after “30(d)(4),”.

13 (5) The table of sections for subpart B of part  
14 IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by in-  
15 serting after the item relating to section 30C the fol-  
16 lowing:

“Sec. 30D. Credit for alternative fuel vehicles.”

17 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
18 this section shall apply to property placed in service after  
19 December 31, 2000, in taxable years ending after such  
20 date.

21 **SEC. 982. MODIFICATION OF CREDIT FOR QUALIFIED ELEC-**  
22 **TRIC VEHICLES.**

23 (a) AMOUNT OF CREDIT.—

1           (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 30(a) (relating to al-  
2           lowance of credit) is amended by striking “10 per-  
3           cent of”.

4           (2) LIMITATION OF CREDIT ACCORDING TO  
5           TYPE OF VEHICLE.—Section 30(b) (relating to limi-  
6           tations) is amended—

7                   (A) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2) and  
8                   inserting the following new paragraph:

9                   “(1) LIMITATION ACCORDING TO TYPE OF VE-  
10                  HICLE.—The amount of the credit allowed under  
11                  subsection (a) for any vehicle shall not exceed the  
12                  greatest of the following amounts applicable to such  
13                  vehicle:

14                           “(A) In the case of a vehicle with a rated  
15                           top speed not exceeding 50 miles per hour, the  
16                           lesser of—

17                                   “(i) 10 percent of the cost of the vehi-  
18                                   cle, or

19                                   “(ii) \$4,250.

20                           “(B) In the case of a vehicle with a gross  
21                           vehicle weight rating not exceeding 8,500  
22                           pounds and a rated top speed exceeding 50  
23                           miles per hour, \$4,250.

24                           “(C) In the case of a vehicle capable of a  
25                           driving range of at least 100 miles on a single

1 charge of the vehicle's rechargeable batteries  
2 and measured pursuant to the urban dynamom-  
3 eter schedules under appendix I to part 86 of  
4 title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, §6,375.

5 “(D) In the case of a vehicle capable of a  
6 payload capacity of at least 1000 pounds,  
7 \$6,375.

8 “(E) In the case of a vehicle with a gross  
9 vehicle weight rating exceeding 8,500 but not  
10 exceeding 14,000 pounds, \$8,500.

11 “(F) In the case of a vehicle with a gross  
12 vehicle weight rating exceeding 14,000 but not  
13 exceeding 26,000 pounds, \$21,250.

14 “(G) In the case of a vehicle with a gross  
15 vehicle weight rating exceeding 26,000 pounds,  
16 \$42,500.”, and

17 (B) by redesignating paragraph (3) as  
18 paragraph (2).

19 (3) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

20 (A) Section 53(d)(1)(B)(iii) is amended by  
21 striking “section 30(b)(3)(B)” and inserting  
22 “section 30(b)(2)(B)”.

23 (3) Section 55(c)(2) is amended by striking  
24 “30(b)(3)” and inserting “30(b)(2)”.

1 (b) QUALIFIED ELECTRIC VEHICLE.—Section  
2 30(c)(1)(A) (defining qualified electric vehicle) is amended  
3 to read as follows:

4 “(A) which is powered primarily by an  
5 electric motor drawing current from recharge-  
6 able batteries, fuel cells which generate elec-  
7 trical current from an alternative fuel (as de-  
8 fined in section 30D(f)(1)), or other portable  
9 sources of electrical current generated on board  
10 the vehicle from an alternative fuel (as so de-  
11 fined),”.

12 (c) ADDITIONAL SPECIAL RULES.—Section 30(d)  
13 (relating to special rules) is amended by adding at the end  
14 the following new paragraphs:

15 “(5) NO DOUBLE BENEFIT.—The amount of  
16 any deduction or credit allowable under this chapter  
17 for any cost taken into account in computing the  
18 amount of the credit determined under subsection  
19 (a) shall be reduced by the amount of such credit at-  
20 tributable to such cost.

21 “(6) LEASED VEHICLES.—No credit shall be al-  
22 lowed under subsection (a) with respect to a leased  
23 motor vehicle unless the lease documents clearly dis-  
24 close to the lessee the specific amount of any credit

1 otherwise allowable to the lessor under subsection  
2 (a).”

3 (d) EXTENSION.—Section 30(e) (relating to termi-  
4 nation) is amended by striking “2004” and inserting  
5 “2007”.

6 (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
7 this section shall apply to property placed in service after  
8 December 31, 2000, in taxable years ending after such  
9 date.

10 **SEC. 983. CREDIT FOR RETAIL SALE OF ALTERNATIVE**  
11 **FUELS AS MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL.**

12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart D of part IV of sub-  
13 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to business related cred-  
14 its) is amended by inserting after section 40 the following:

15 **“SEC. 40A. CREDIT FOR RETAIL SALE OF ALTERNATIVE**  
16 **FUELS AS MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL.**

17 “(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of section 38,  
18 the alternative fuel retail sales credit of any taxpayer for  
19 any taxable year is 25 cents for each gasoline gallon equiv-  
20 alent of alternative fuel sold at retail by the taxpayer dur-  
21 ing such year as a fuel to propel any qualified motor vehi-  
22 cle.

23 “(b) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

24 “(1) ALTERNATIVE FUEL.—The term ‘alter-  
25 native fuel’ has the meaning given such term by sec-



1       tion 301(2) of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (42  
2       U.S.C. 13211(2)), as in effect on the date of the en-  
3       actment of this section.

4               “(2) GASOLINE GALLON EQUIVALENT.—The  
5       term ‘gasoline gallon equivalent’ means, with respect  
6       to any alternative fuel, the amount (determined by  
7       the Secretary) of such fuel having a Btu content of  
8       114,000.

9               “(3) QUALIFIED MOTOR VEHICLE.—The term  
10       ‘qualified motor vehicle’ means any motor vehicle (as  
11       defined in section 179A(e)(2)) which meets any ap-  
12       plicable Federal or State emissions standards with  
13       respect to each fuel by which such vehicle is de-  
14       signed to be propelled.

15               “(4) SOLD AT RETAIL.—

16                       “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘sold at re-  
17       tail’ means the sale, for a purpose other than  
18       resale, after manufacture, production, or impor-  
19       tation.

20                       “(B) USE TREATED AS SALE.—If any per-  
21       son uses alternative fuel as a fuel to propel any  
22       qualified motor vehicle (including any use after  
23       importation) before such fuel is sold at retail,  
24       then such use shall be treated in the same man-

1           ner as if such fuel were sold at retail as a fuel  
2           to propel such a vehicle by such person.

3           “(c) NO DOUBLE BENEFIT.—The amount of any de-  
4           duction or credit allowable under this chapter for any fuel  
5           taken into account in computing the amount of the credit  
6           determined under subsection (a) shall be reduced by the  
7           amount of such credit attributable to such fuel.

8           “(d) PASS-THRU IN THE CASE OF ESTATES AND  
9           TRUSTS.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary,  
10          rules similar to the rules of subsection (d) of section 52  
11          shall apply.

12          “(e) TERMINATION.—This section shall not apply to  
13          any fuel sold at retail after December 31, 2007.”

14          (b) CREDIT TREATED AS BUSINESS CREDIT.—Sec-  
15          tion 38(b) (relating to current year business credit), as  
16          amended by this Act, is amended by striking “plus” at  
17          the end of paragraph (16), by striking the period at the  
18          end of paragraph (17) and inserting “, plus”, and by add-  
19          ing at the end the following:

20                  “(18) the alternative fuel retail sales credit de-  
21          termined under section 40A(a).”

22          (c) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—Section 39(d) (relating to  
23          transitional rules), as amended by this Act, is amended  
24          by adding at the end the following:

1           “(16) NO CARRYBACK OF SECTION 40A CREDIT  
2 BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATE.—No portion of the un-  
3 used business credit for any taxable year which is  
4 attributable to the alternative fuel retail sales credit  
5 determined under section 40A(a) may be carried  
6 back to a taxable year ending before January 1,  
7 2001.”

8           (d) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections  
9 for subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1  
10 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section  
11 40 the following:

“Sec. 40A. Credit for retail sale of alternative fuels as motor vehicle fuel.”

12           (e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
13 this section shall apply to fuel sold at retail after Decem-  
14 ber 31, 2000, in taxable years ending after such date.

15 **SEC. 984. EXTENSION OF DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN RE-**  
16 **FUELING PROPERTY.**

17           (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 179A(f) (relating to ter-  
18 mination) is amended by striking “2004” and inserting  
19 “2007”.

20           (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 179A(c)  
21 (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle property defined)  
22 is amended by striking paragraph (3).

23           (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
24 this section shall apply to property placed in service after

1 December 31, 2000, in taxable years ending after such  
2 date.

3 **SEC. 985. ADDITIONAL DEDUCTION FOR COST OF INSTAL-**  
4 **LATION OF ALTERNATIVE FUELING STA-**  
5 **TIONS.**

6 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section  
7 179A(b)(2) (relating to qualified clean-fuel vehicle refuel-  
8 ing property) is amended to read as follows:

9 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The aggregate cost  
10 which may be taken into account under sub-  
11 section (a)(1)(B) with respect to qualified  
12 clean-fuel vehicle refueling property placed in  
13 service during the taxable year at a location  
14 shall not exceed the sum of—

15 “(i) with respect to costs not de-  
16 scribed in clause (ii), the excess (if any)  
17 of—

18 “(I) \$100,000, over

19 “(II) the aggregate amount of  
20 such costs taken into account under  
21 subsection (a)(1)(B) by the taxpayer  
22 (or any related person or predecessor)  
23 with respect to property placed in  
24 service at such location for all pre-  
25 ceding taxable years, plus

1 “(ii) the lesser of—  
2 “(I) the cost of the installation of  
3 such property, or  
4 “(II) \$30,000.”

5 (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by  
6 this section shall apply to property placed in service after  
7 December 31, 2000.

## 8 **Subtitle H—Renewable Energy**

### 9 **SEC. 991. MODIFICATIONS TO CREDIT FOR ELECTRICITY** 10 **PRODUCED FROM RENEWABLE RESOURCES** 11 **AND EXTENSION TO WASTE ENERGY.**

12 (a) EXPANSION OF QUALIFIED ENERGY RE-  
13 SOURCES.—

14 (1) IN GENERAL.—Section 45(c)(1) (defining  
15 qualified energy resources) is amended by striking  
16 “and” at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking  
17 subparagraph (B), and by adding at the end the fol-  
18 lowing:

19 “(B) biomass,  
20 “(C) municipal solid waste,  
21 “(D) incremental hydropower,  
22 “(E) geothermal,  
23 “(F) landfill gas, and  
24 “(G) steel cogeneration.”

1           (2) DEFINITIONS.—Section 45(c) is amended  
2           by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (8)  
3           and by striking paragraph (2) and inserting the fol-  
4           lowing:

5           “(2) BIOMASS.—The term ‘biomass’ means—

6           “(A) any organic material from a plant  
7           which is planted exclusively for purposes of  
8           being used at a qualified facility to produce  
9           electricity, or

10          “(B) any solid, nonhazardous waste mate-  
11          rial which is derived from—

12           “(i) any of the following forest-related  
13           resources: mill residues, precommercial  
14           thinnings, slash, and brush, but not includ-  
15           ing old-growth timber,

16           “(ii) waste pallets, crates, and  
17           dunnage, and landscape or right-of-way  
18           tree trimmings, but not including unsegre-  
19           gated municipal solid waste or paper that  
20           is destined for recycling, or

21           “(iii) agriculture sources, including  
22           switchgrass, orchard tree crops, vineyards,  
23           grain, legumes, sugar, and other crop by-  
24           products or residues.

1           “(3) MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE.—The term  
2           ‘municipal solid waste’ has the same meaning given  
3           the term ‘solid waste’ under section 2(27) of the  
4           Solid Waste Utilization Act (42 U.S.C. 6903).

5           “(4) INCREMENTAL HYDROPOWER.—The term  
6           ‘incremental hydropower’ means additional gener-  
7           ating capacity achieved from increased efficiency or  
8           additions of new capacity at existing hydroelectric  
9           dams licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory  
10          Commission.

11          “(5) GEOTHERMAL.—The term ‘geothermal’  
12          means energy derived from a geothermal deposit  
13          (within the meaning of section 613(e)(2)), but only,  
14          in the case of electricity generated by geothermal  
15          power, up to (but not including) the electrical trans-  
16          mission stage.

17          “(6) LANDFILL GAS.—The term ‘landfill gas’  
18          means gas generated from the decomposition of any  
19          household solid waste, commercial solid waste, and  
20          industrial solid waste disposed of in a municipal  
21          solid waste landfill unit (as such terms are defined  
22          in regulations promulgated under subtitle D of the  
23          Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6941 et seq.).

24          “(7) STEEL COGENERATION.—The term ‘steel  
25          cogeneration’ means the production of electricity and

1 steam (or other form of thermal energy) from any  
2 or all waste sources in subparagraphs (A), (B), and  
3 (C) within an operating facility which produces or  
4 integrates the production of coke, direct reduced  
5 iron ore, iron, or steel but only if the cogeneration  
6 meets any regulatory energy-efficiency standards es-  
7 tablished by the Secretary, and only to the extent  
8 that such energy is produced from—

9 “(A) gases or heat generated from the pro-  
10 duction of metallurgical coke,

11 “(B) gases or heat generated from the pro-  
12 duction of direct reduced iron ore or iron, from  
13 blast furnace or direct ironmaking processes, or

14 “(C) gases or heat generated from the  
15 manufacture of steel.”

16 (b) EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF PLACED-IN-  
17 SERVICE RULES.—Paragraph (8) of section 45(c), as re-  
18 designated by subsection (a), is amended to read as fol-  
19 lows:

20 “(8) QUALIFIED FACILITY.—

21 “(A) IN GENERAL.—The term ‘qualified  
22 facility’ means any facility owned or leased by  
23 the taxpayer which is originally placed in  
24 service—



1           “(i) in the case of a facility using  
2           wind to produce electricity, after December  
3           31, 1993, and before July 1, 2011,

4           “(ii) in the case of a facility using  
5           municipal solid waste, geothermal or land-  
6           fill gas to produce electricity, after the  
7           date of the enactment of this subparagraph  
8           and before July 1, 2011,

9           “(iii) in the case of a facility using  
10          biomass to produce electricity, before July  
11          1, 2011, except that a facility shall not be  
12          treated as a qualified facility for any  
13          month unless, for such month, biomass  
14          comprises not less than 75 percent (on a  
15          Btu basis) of the average monthly fuel  
16          input of the facility for the taxable year  
17          which includes such month, and

18          “(iv) in the case of a facility using  
19          steel cogeneration to produce electricity,  
20          after December 31, 2000, and before Jan-  
21          uary 1, 2011.

22          “(B) COMBINED PRODUCTION FACILITIES  
23          INCLUDED.—For purposes of this paragraph,  
24          the term ‘qualified facility’ shall include a facil-  
25          ity using biomass to produce electricity and

1 other biobased products such as chemicals and  
2 fuels from renewable resources.

3 “(C) SPECIAL RULES.—In the case of a  
4 qualified facility described in subparagraph (A)  
5 (ii), (iii), or (iv)—

6 “(i) the 10-year period referred to in  
7 subsection (a) shall be treated as beginning  
8 no earlier than the date of the enactment  
9 of this paragraph, and

10 “(ii) subsection (b)(3) shall not apply  
11 to any such facility originally placed in  
12 service before January 1, 1997.”

13 (c) SPECIAL RULES FOR LANDFILL GAS.—Section  
14 45(d) is amended by adding at the end the following:

15 “(8) CREDIT ALLOWABLE FOR SALE OF LAND-  
16 FILL GAS.—

17 “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of landfill  
18 gas which is produced by the taxpayer but not  
19 used by the taxpayer to produce electricity,  
20 paragraph (2) of subsection (a) shall be applied  
21 as if it read as follows:

22 ““(2) the kilowatt-hour equivalent of the landfill  
23 gas—

24 ““(A) produced by the taxpayer at a quali-  
25 fied facility during the 10-year period beginning

1 on the date the facility was originally placed in  
2 service, and

3 ““(B) sold by the taxpayer to an unrelated  
4 person during the taxable year.’

5 ““(B) KILOWATT HOUR EQUIVALENT.—For  
6 purposes of applying subparagraph (A), the kil-  
7 owatt hour equivalent for landfill gas is the  
8 amount of such gas which has a Btu content of  
9 10,000.

10 ““(C) SPECIAL RULES.—In the case of  
11 landfill gas to which subparagraph (A)  
12 applies—

13 ““(i) the reference to electricity in  
14 paragraphs (1) and (4) shall be treated as  
15 including a reference to such gas,

16 ““(ii) the reference price for such gas  
17 shall be determined under paragraph  
18 (2)(C) on the basis of kilowatt hour  
19 equivalents, and

20 ““(iii) the reference to ownership inter-  
21 ests in paragraph (3) shall be treated as  
22 including a reference to any economic in-  
23 terest.”

1 (d) COORDINATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—Section  
2 45(d) (relating to definitions and special rules) is amended  
3 by adding at the end the following:

4 “(9) COORDINATION WITH OTHER CREDITS.—  
5 This section shall not apply to any production with  
6 respect to which the clean coal technology produc-  
7 tion credit under section 45F or 45G, or the non-  
8 conventional fuel production credit under section 29,  
9 is allowed unless the taxpayer elects to waive the ap-  
10 plication of such credit to such production.”

11 (e) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

12 (1) The heading for section 45 is amended by  
13 inserting “and waste energy” after “renewable”.

14 (2) The item relating to section 45 in the table  
15 of sections subpart D of part IV of subchapter A of  
16 chapter 1 is amended by inserting “and waste en-  
17 ergy” after “renewable”.

18 (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
19 this section shall apply to electricity produced after the  
20 date of the enactment of this Act.

21 **SEC. 992. CREDIT FOR RESIDENTIAL SOLAR AND WIND EN-**  
22 **ERGY PROPERTY.**

23 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subpart A of part IV of sub-  
24 chapter A of chapter 1 (relating to nonrefundable personal

1 credits), as amended by this Act, is amended by inserting  
2 after section 25B the following new section:

3 **“SEC. 25C. RESIDENTIAL SOLAR AND WIND ENERGY PROP-**  
4 **ERTY.**

5 “(a) ALLOWANCE OF CREDIT.—In the case of an in-  
6 dividual, there shall be allowed as a credit against the tax  
7 imposed by this chapter for the taxable year an amount  
8 equal to the sum of—

9 “(1) 15 percent of the qualified photovoltaic  
10 property expenditures made by the taxpayer during  
11 the taxable year,

12 “(2) 15 percent of the qualified solar water  
13 heating property expenditures made by the taxpayer  
14 during the taxable year, and

15 “(3) 15 percent of the qualified wind energy  
16 property expenditures made by the taxpayer during  
17 the taxable year.

18 “(b) LIMITATIONS.—

19 “(1) MAXIMUM CREDIT.—The credit allowed  
20 under subsection (a)(2) shall not exceed \$2,000 for  
21 each system of solar energy property.

22 “(2) TYPE OF PROPERTY.—No expenditure may  
23 be taken into account under this section unless such  
24 expenditure is made by the taxpayer for property in-  
25 stalled on or in connection with a dwelling unit

1 which is located in the United States and which is  
2 used as a residence.

3 “(3) SAFETY CERTIFICATIONS.—No credit shall  
4 be allowed under this section for an item of property  
5 unless—

6 “(A) in the case of solar water heating  
7 equipment, such equipment is certified for per-  
8 formance and safety by the non-profit Solar  
9 Rating Certification Corporation or a com-  
10 parable entity endorsed by the government of  
11 the State in which such property is installed,  
12 and

13 “(B) in the case of a photovoltaic or wind  
14 energy system, such system meets appropriate  
15 fire and electric code requirements.

16 “(c) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section—

17 “(1) QUALIFIED SOLAR WATER HEATING PROP-  
18 erty expenditure.—The term ‘qualified solar  
19 water heating property expenditure’ means an ex-  
20 penditure for property that uses solar energy to heat  
21 water for use in a dwelling unit with respect to  
22 which a majority of the energy is derived from the  
23 sun.

24 “(2) QUALIFIED PHOTOVOLTAIC PROPERTY EX-  
25 penditure.—The term ‘qualified photovoltaic prop-

1 erty expenditure' means an expenditure for property  
2 that uses solar energy to generate electricity for use  
3 in a dwelling unit.

4 “(3) SOLAR PANELS.—No expenditure relating  
5 to a solar panel or other property installed as a roof  
6 (or portion thereof) shall fail to be treated as prop-  
7 erty described in paragraph (1) or (2) solely because  
8 it constitutes a structural component of the struc-  
9 ture on which it is installed.

10 “(4) QUALIFIED WIND ENERGY PROPERTY EX-  
11 PENDITURE.—The term ‘qualified wind energy prop-  
12 erty expenditure’ means an expenditure for property  
13 which uses wind energy to generate electricity for  
14 use in a dwelling unit.

15 “(5) LABOR COSTS.—Expenditures for labor  
16 costs properly allocable to the onsite preparation, as-  
17 sembly, or original installation of the property de-  
18 scribed in paragraph (1), (2), or (4) and for piping  
19 or wiring to interconnect such property to the dwell-  
20 ing unit shall be taken into account for purposes of  
21 this section.

22 “(6) ENERGY STORAGE MEDIUM.—Expendi-  
23 tures which are properly allocable to a swimming  
24 pool, hot tub, or any other energy storage medium  
25 which has a function other than the function of such

1 storage shall not be taken into account for purposes  
2 of this section.

3 “(d) SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this  
4 section—

5 “(1) DOLLAR AMOUNTS IN CASE OF JOINT OC-  
6 CUPANCY.—In the case of any dwelling unit which is  
7 jointly occupied and used during any calendar year  
8 as a residence by 2 or more individuals the following  
9 shall apply:

10 “(A) The amount of the credit allowable  
11 under subsection (a) by reason of expenditures  
12 (as the case may be) made during such cal-  
13 endar year by any of such individuals with re-  
14 spect to such dwelling unit shall be determined  
15 by treating all of such individuals as 1 taxpayer  
16 whose taxable year is such calendar year.

17 “(B) There shall be allowable with respect  
18 to such expenditures to each of such individ-  
19 uals, a credit under subsection (a) for the tax-  
20 able year in which such calendar year ends in  
21 an amount which bears the same ratio to the  
22 amount determined under subparagraph (A) as  
23 the amount of such expenditures made by such  
24 individual during such calendar year bears to



1           the aggregate of such expenditures made by all  
2           of such individuals during such calendar year.

3           “(2) TENANT-STOCKHOLDER IN COOPERATIVE  
4 HOUSING CORPORATION.—In the case of an indi-  
5 vidual who is a tenant-stockholder (as defined in sec-  
6 tion 216) in a cooperative housing corporation (as  
7 defined in such section), such individual shall be  
8 treated as having made his tenant-stockholder’s pro-  
9 portionate share (as defined in section 216(b)(3)) of  
10 any expenditures of such corporation.

11           “(3) CONDOMINIUMS.—

12           “(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an indi-  
13 vidual who is a member of a condominium man-  
14 agement association with respect to a condo-  
15 minium which he owns, such individual shall be  
16 treated as having made his proportionate share  
17 of any expenditures of such association.

18           “(B) CONDOMINIUM MANAGEMENT ASSO-  
19 CIATION.—For purposes of this paragraph, the  
20 term ‘condominium management association’  
21 means an organization which meets the require-  
22 ments of paragraph (1) of section 528(c) (other  
23 than subparagraph (E) thereof) with respect to  
24 a condominium project substantially all of the  
25 units of which are used as residences.

1           “(4) JOINT OWNERSHIP OF ITEMS OF SOLAR OR  
2 WIND ENERGY PROPERTY.—

3           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Any expenditure oth-  
4 erwise qualifying as an expenditure described in  
5 paragraph (1), (2), or (4) of subsection (c) shall  
6 not be treated as failing to so qualify merely be-  
7 cause such expenditure was made with respect  
8 to 2 or more dwelling units.

9           “(B) LIMITS APPLIED SEPARATELY.—In  
10 the case of any expenditure described in sub-  
11 paragraph (A), the amount of the credit allow-  
12 able under subsection (a) shall (subject to para-  
13 graph (1)) be computed separately with respect  
14 to the amount of the expenditure made for each  
15 dwelling unit.

16           “(5) ALLOCATION IN CERTAIN CASES.—If less  
17 than 80 percent of the use of an item is for nonbusi-  
18 ness residential purposes, only that portion of the  
19 expenditures for such item which is properly allo-  
20 cable to use for nonbusiness residential purposes  
21 shall be taken into account. For purposes of this  
22 paragraph, use for a swimming pool shall be treated  
23 as use which is not for residential purposes.

24           “(6) WHEN EXPENDITURE MADE; AMOUNT OF  
25 EXPENDITURE.—

1           “(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in  
2           subparagraph (B), an expenditure with respect  
3           to an item shall be treated as made when the  
4           original installation of the item is completed.

5           “(B) EXPENDITURES PART OF BUILDING  
6           CONSTRUCTION.—In the case of an expenditure  
7           in connection with the construction or recon-  
8           struction of a structure, such expenditure shall  
9           be treated as made when the original use of the  
10          constructed or reconstructed structure by the  
11          taxpayer begins.

12          “(C) AMOUNT.—The amount of any ex-  
13          penditure shall be the cost thereof.

14          “(7) REDUCTION OF CREDIT FOR GRANTS, TAX-  
15          EXEMPT BONDS, AND SUBSIDIZED ENERGY FINANC-  
16          ING.—The rules of section 29(b)(3) shall apply for  
17          purposes of this section.

18          “(e) BASIS ADJUSTMENTS.—For purposes of this  
19          subtitle, if a credit is allowed under this section for any  
20          expenditure with respect to any property, the increase in  
21          the basis of such property which would (but for this sub-  
22          section) result from such expenditure shall be reduced by  
23          the amount of the credit so allowed.

1       “(f) TERMINATION.—The credit allowed under this  
2 section shall not apply to taxable years beginning after  
3 December 31, 2011.”

4       (b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

5           (1) Subsection (a) of section 1016 is amended  
6 by striking “and” at the end of paragraph (29), by  
7 striking the period at the end of paragraph (30) and  
8 inserting “; and”, and by adding at the end the fol-  
9 lowing new paragraph:

10           “(31) to the extent provided in section 25C(e),  
11 in the case of amounts with respect to which a credit  
12 has been allowed under section 25C.”

13           (2) The table of sections for subpart A of part  
14 IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 is amended by in-  
15 serting after the item relating to section 25B the fol-  
16 lowing new item:

          “Sec. 25C. Residential solar and wind energy property.”

17       (c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by  
18 this section shall apply to taxable years ending after De-  
19 cember 31, 2001.

1 **SEC. 993. TREATMENT OF FACILITIES USING BAGASSE TO**  
2 **PRODUCE ENERGY AS SOLID WASTE DIS-**  
3 **POSAL FACILITIES ELIGIBLE FOR TAX-EX-**  
4 **EMPT FINANCING.**

5 (a) **IN GENERAL.**—Section 142 (relating to exempt  
6 facility bond) is amended by adding at the end the fol-  
7 lowing:

8 “(k) **SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL FACILITIES.**—For pur-  
9 poses of subsection (a)(6), the term ‘solid waste disposal  
10 facilities’ includes property used for the collection, storage,  
11 treatment, utilization, processing, or final disposal of ba-  
12 gasse in the manufacture of ethanol.”

13 (b) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by  
14 this section shall apply to bonds issued after the date of  
15 the enactment of this Act.